

## **Association for Information and Image Management**

### **IMAGERY STANDARDS DATABASE**

**September, 1994**

The following Imagery Standards Database is designed to provide information on imaging standards, technical reports (TRs), and other standardization projects for a wide framework of imaging processes. The database is a central repository on the topics of the content, origin, and status of imagery standards. Its purpose is to assist in the implementation and development of imaging standards.

Standards Development Organizations (SDOs) can use the database to assist in planning their programs for standards development, thus avoiding duplication of efforts and in developing reference sections for standards. Other applications of this database include conducting research in cameras, scanners, displays, printers, and optical disk systems to obtain standards information before purchasing the actual standards.

This database is up-to-date as of September 1994 and includes standards and technical reports which are currently published or are projects under development as future national or international standards or technical reports.

Should the reader want to purchase any of these standards or technical reports, please contact the organization listed in the "availability" section of the record.

### **Association for Information and Image Management**

**Standards & Technical Services**

**1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100**

**Silver Spring, MD 20910**

**301-587-8202**

**Fax: 301-587-2711**

---

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS1 - 1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM MS23 - 1991, AIIM MS28 - 1987, AIIM MS51 - 1991, AIIM Project 109

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 8514 - 2

Prior Designation(s): AIIM MS1 - 1981

Title: Recommended Practice for Alphanumeric COM, Operational Practices for Inspection and Quality Control

Status: drafting revision

Abstract: This recommended practice describes operational and quality control guidelines for alphanumeric computer output microfilm (COM) recorders and microforms using black and white film as well as duplicates made from such films. It covers images of line printer equivalent output only (business and government records) and is limited to COM recorders using a form slide for recording fixed data. COM recorders that use software forms are not covered.

This recommended practice covers microforms containing data generated by dynamic energy sources, such as cathode ray tubes, lasers, and light emitting diodes, and fixed data, such as that contained on a form slide, with effective reduction ratios up to and including 1:48.

Keywords: alphanumeric COM quality test form slide, density, distribution copies, form slides, legibility, microfilm, microfilm processing, permanence, printability, reproducibility, resolution, storage, quality index

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711

Amended: September 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS4 - 1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C15 Electronic Imaging Software and Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 6829 - 1983

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Flowchart Symbols and Their Use in Micrographics

Status: drafting addendum for update

Abstract: Flowchart symbols, terminology and procedures were designed for use and compatibility with existing ANSI standards for flowchart information processing. This standard presents guidelines and recommendations for flowchart management systems and operational systems. Where measurements are included in this standard, they are expressed in the metric system.

The addendum will include optical disk and other electronic media symbols and flowcharting techniques.

Keywords: flowchart symbols, microfilming symbols, labelling symbols, optical disk symbol

Category: identification, coding

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: September 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS5 - 1992

Approval Year: 1992

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 9923  
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specification for A-6 Size Microfiche  
Status: Published.

Abstract: This standard covers formats for microfiche produced as a result of source document and computer output microfilming. This standard does not preclude the use of other standards for unitized microforms.

Keywords: microfiche physical characteristics, microfiche types, microimage placement and orientation, quality control

Category: dimensions, format

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: September 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS6 - 1993

Approval Year: 1993

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Projects: ANSI/AIIM TR21 - 1991

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): TC171 WG1, N154

Prior Designation(s): ANSI/AIIM MS6 - 1981

Title: Microfilm Package Labelling

Status: Published.

Abstract: This standard outlines the required and optional information that should be placed on unexposed photographic material packaging, either on a label or a printed surface, to identify the contents of that package. It applies to microfilm in roll, sheet, or card formats, but does not attempt to specify the type of storage container or protection needed for specific products.

Keywords: optional information, required information

Category: identification, coding

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: September 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS8 - 1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C9 Image Encoding Techniques

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): DIS 11962

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Image Mark (Blip) Used in Image Mark Retrieval Systems

Status: Drafting

Abstract: This standard contains the specifications for the location, size, and density of single and multisize image marks recorded on 16 mm roll film used in image mark retrieval systems. It covers 16 mm film used in retrieval devices, regardless of the method and equipment used to generate the

original or duplicate film.

Keywords: image mark density, image mark dimensions, image mark location

Category: identification, coding

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS9 - 1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM MS41 - 1988, X31.11 - 1969, TAPPI T411 os-1984

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 6342

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Method of Measuring Thickness of Buildup Area on Unitized Microfilm Carriers (Aperture, Camera, Copy and Image Cards)

Status: Drafting revision

Abstract: This standard describes the method for measuring the thickness of the buildup area on aperture, camera, copy and image cards. It is intended to provide the means for determining the classification of unitized microfilm carriers as AIIM MS41 - 1988.

Keyword(s): conditioning, measurement, test apparatus

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS10 - 1987 (R1993)

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year: 1993

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): X3.21 - 1967 (R1980)

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 6343

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Method for Determining Adhesion of Protection Sheet to Aperture Adhesive of Unitized Microfilm Carrier (Aperture Card)

Status: Published

Abstract: This standard describes the method for determining the maximum and minimum adhesion characteristics of the protection sheets and the pressure sensitive adhesive areas on certain unitized microfilm carriers (aperture cards).

Keywords: conditioning, test apparatus, test methods

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS11 - 1987(R1993)

Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographic Technologies  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM MS5 - 1992, AIIM MS51 - 1991  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 8127 / 1  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Microfilm Jackets  
Status: Published. Errata published May 1993.  
Abstract: This standard defines the dimensions, operational constraints and other basic characteristics of the microfilm jacket. It is addressed primarily to the user requirements rather than production requirements. This standard does not cover formats or channel configurations.  
Keywords: indexing, jacket requirements, test methods  
Category: dimensions, format  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.  
Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS12 - 1990  
Approval Year: 1990  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: AIIM C8 Imaging Equipment  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM MS51 - 1991  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 7565  
Prior Designation(s): NMA MS12 - 1977  
Title: Readers for Transparent Microforms - Methods for Measuring Performance Characteristics  
Status: Published. Adopted as IPS 84.  
Abstract: This standard specifies methods and instruments for measuring the performance characteristics for readers and reader-printers specified in AIIM MS20 - 1990 and AIIM MS36 - 1990.  
Keywords: film gate temperature measurements, geometric distortion, magnification, resolution, screen luminance, screen contrast  
Category: evaluation  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.  
Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS14 - 1988  
Approval Year: 1988  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: C23 Micrographic Technologies  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 6199  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specifications for 16 and 35 mm Roll Microfilm  
Status: Drafting revision  
Abstract: This standard applies to 16 mm and 35 mm roll

microfilm produced as a result of source document and computer output microfilming. This standard does not preclude the use of other standards for roll microfilm.

Keywords: alphanumeric characters, formats, orientation, physical characteristics, placement, quality control

Category: dimensions, format

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS15 - 1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Projects(s): ISO 7761 / 1, ISO 7761

/ 2

Prior Designation(s): NMA MS15 - 1977

Title: Dimensions and Operational Constraints for Single-core Cartridge for 16 mm Processed Microfilm

Status: Published. After completion of ISO document, revision of the AIIM standard will begin.

Abstract: This standard specifies the physical and performance characteristics of cartridges used for storing and viewing processed 16 mm microfilm. The intent of this standard is to achieve compatibility between the cartridge and automatic threading reads and reader printers. This standard addresses those physical features which interface with readers required to assure usage with many readers.

Keywords: cartridge assembly, reel

Category: dimensions, format

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS16 - 1981 (R 1993)

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year: 1988

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographic Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 7762

Prior Designation(s): NMA MS16 - 1981

Title: Dimensions and Operational Constraints for Double Core (Bi - Axial) Cassette for 16 mm Processed Microfilm

Status: Published.

Abstract: This standard specifies the physical and performance characteristics of a cassette used for storing and viewing processed 16 mm microfilm. The intent of this standard is to achieve compatibility between the cassette and related readers and reader printers. This standard addresses those physical features which interface with readers that are required for usage with many readers.

Keywords: requirements

Category: dimensions, format

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Am ended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS17 - 1992

Approval Year: 1983

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C10 document quality and control

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI / AIIM MS17 - 1983, ANSI / AIIM MS51 - 1991

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 10550, DIS 10594

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Rotary (flow) Microfilm Camera Test Charts, Description and Use

Status: Published

Abstract: This standard specifies a target (AIIM X112 or AIIM X113) to be used in determining the optical performance of rotary microfilm cameras. It describes the use of white paper to determine other optical characteristics of rotary microfilm cameras and it provides a test report form.

Keywords: test chart description, test report form, white paper target

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS18 - 1992

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 6199

Prior Designation(s): ANSI / AIIM MS18 - 1987

Title: Splices for Image Film - Dimensions and Operational Constraints

Status: Published.

Abstract: This standard covers the requirements for splicing processed microfilm, leaders, and trailers, independent of film width or type of base support. This standard does not apply to unprocessed microfilm.

Keywords: type of splice, splicing requirements

Category: dimensions

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS19 - 1993

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C18 Public Records

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI / AIIM MS5 - 1992,  
ANSI / AIIM MS5 - 1991, ANSI / AIIM MS14 - 1978, ANSI / AIIM  
MS23 - 1991, AIIM Project 109

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): MS19 - 1978

Title: Recommended Practice for Identification of Microforms

Status: Published

Abstract: This standard provides methods of identifying the contents of microforms. It applies to the microfilm generated by federal, state, local and other public instrumentalities, as well as private and non-public organizations. Legal, technical, and bibliographic targets are given, as well as correct image placement. Automated retrieval codes, such as bar codes or blips are not covered in this standard.

Keywords: microfiche targets, roll film targets

Category: identification, coding

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20919, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS20 - 1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: C8 imaging equipment

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI / AIIM MS12 - 1990,  
ANSI / AIIM MS51 - 1991

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 6198

Prior Designation(s): NMA MS20 - 1979, revision of PH5.1 - 1959 (R1970)

Title: Readers for Transparent Microforms - Performance Characteristics

Status: Published. Adopted as FIPS 84. Errata published October 1991.

Abstract: This standard specifies the essential performance characteristics of readers with magnifications less than or equal to 50:1 designed for use with black and white roll microfilm and strips that have a maximum width of 35 mm. It also specifies the performance of readers for microfilm, microfiche, jackets containing microforms and image cards. This standard does not apply to reader printers or to pocket readers.

Keywords: measurable characteristics, optional characteristics, required characteristics

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS23 - 1991

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C10 document quality and control  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS51 - 1991, AIIM  
TR26 - proposed, AIIM Project 109

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 6198

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Practice for Operational Procedures/Inspection and  
Quality Control of First-Generation Silver-Gelatin Microfilm of  
Documents

Status: Published. Errata published April 1992.

Abstract: This document discusses equipment, supplies, and  
recommended practices necessary to establish and operate a  
satisfactory micrographic program for the production of silver  
(silver-gelatin and thermally processed silver) first-generation  
microfilm of source documents.

The subjects covered include preparation of documents for  
filming and methods for exposing, processing, inspecting and  
storing microforms. This document does not address computer  
output microfilm (COM), updatable microfilms or color microfilm.

Keywords:

Category: evaluation, recording

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management  
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS24 - 1980 (R 1987)

Approval Year: 1980

Reaffirmation Year: 1987

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM MS51 - 1991

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 10500

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Test Target for Use in Microrecording Engineering  
Graphics on 35 mm Microfilm

Status: Drafting

Abstract: This standard describes a format that allows for the  
preparation of a test target for an image area (engineering  
graphics) which is determined by the selection of a reduction  
ratio. This standard requires the notation of the reduction  
ratio used in creating the subsequent microfilm image of the  
test target.

Keywords: planetary camera target elements

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management  
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS26 - 1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM MS32 - 1987, AIIM MS41  
- 1988, PH 1.51 - 1983, Y14.2M - 1979 (R1987)

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 10500  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: 35 mm Planetary Cameras (top light) - Procedures for  
Determining Illumination Uniformity of Microfilming Engineering  
Drawings  
Status: No action required -- published. Adopted by DoD  
November 1, 1990.  
Abstract: This standard specifies the minimum test target  
elements and their criteria to be used in determining the  
uniformity of illumination on the copyboard of a 35 mm planetary  
camera.

The layout of the test target and the procedure to be  
followed in obtaining a uniform density of microfilm images from  
a planetary camera are established to assist in the achievement  
of high quality first generation silver gelatin microfilm of  
engineering drawings.

Keywords: test target elements, test target layout  
Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management  
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS28 - 1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI / AIIM MS1 - 1988,

ANSI / AIIM MS51 - 1991, PH2.19 - 1976

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 8514/1

Prior Designation(s):

Title:Alphanumeric COM Quality Test Slide

Status: Drafting.

Abstract: This standard describes the requirements for providing  
a fixed image form slide used to superimpose constant  
information over the output of the COM recorder dynamic display.

The requirements for the fixed image on the original art work  
and the photographic image of the test object are described.

Some detailed requirements for the finished slide are not  
included since these depend on the particular COM recorder for  
which the slide is intended.

Keywords: forms slide requirements

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management  
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS29 - 1992

Approval Year: 1992

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographic Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): PH1.33 - 1986, PH1.51 -  
1983

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 1116  
Prior Designation(s): ANSI/AIIM MS29 - 1987  
Title: Cores and Spools for Recording Equipment, Dimensions  
Status: Drafting addendum for update  
Abstract: This standard covers the common (16 mm, 35 mm, 105 mm) widths of cores and spools that are currently in use by the microfilm industry in original recording equipment. Since this is primarily a listing of already approved standards, where duplication of coverage exists with another ANSI or ISO standard, the standard with the narrower tolerances has been used.

It is not the purpose of this document to specify materials of construction. However, since they are critical, it will be noted that although metals, plastic and paperboard are in use, not all can be substituted for all sensitized film products.

Keywords: dimensions  
Category: dimensions, format  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.  
Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS32 - 1987  
Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 3272/1, ISO 3272/2, ISO 3272/3, ISO 3272/4  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Microrecording of Engineering Source Documents on 35 mm Microfilm  
Status: Drafting revision for update  
Abstract: This standard specifies the procedures, dimensions, and quality values governing the microrecording of engineering documentation of 35 mm microfilm, including: 1) Microform physical characteristics that are related to engineering source document microfilming, 2) Microimages created by placement of engineering source documents on the copyboards of 35 mm planetary cameras, 3) The duplication of the original microimage.

This standard does not include microrecording of cartographic and architectural material, or other engineering graphics which do not conform to requirements of pertinent standards under ANSI Y14.1 - 1980 (1987) and ANSI Y14.2M - 1978, Drafting Practices.

Keywords: requirements, source document microimages  
Category: recording  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.  
Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS34 - 1990

Approval Year: 1990  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographic Technologies  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 1116 - 19  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Dimensions for Reels Used With Processed 16 mm and 35 mm  
Microfilm Not for use in Automatic Threading Equipment  
Status: Approved. Adopted by DoD, as of August 23, 1991.  
Abstract: This standard covers the essential dimensions of  
lightweight reels made of plastic or metal used for the storage  
and retrieval of processed 16 mm and 35 mm microfilm that is  
used in manually threaded equipment. Camera spools are  
frequently used for storing processed microfilm. The dimensions  
for these spools are not included in this standard may be found  
in ANSI/AIIM MS29 - 1992.  
Keywords: 16mm reels, 35mm reels, finish, flanges, lateral  
runout, optional features, requirements  
Category: dimensions, format  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management  
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.  
Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS35 - 1990  
Approval Year: 1990  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: AIIM C10 Document Quality and Control  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI / AIIM MS23 - 1991,  
X4.4 - 1955 (R1972), Y14.2M - 1979 (R1987)  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 10196  
Prior Designation(s): ANSI / AIIM MS35 - 1987  
Title: Recommended Practice for the Requirements and  
Characteristics of Original Documents That May be Microfilmed  
Status: Approved  
Abstract: This standard recommended practice describes the  
essential requirements and characteristics for the creation of  
documents that will facilitate microfilming. Excluded are  
technical drawings and newspapers.  
Keywords: physical characteristics, physical requirements,  
printed image, sample testing, typography  
Category: evaluation  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management  
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.  
Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS36 - 1990  
Approval Year: 1990  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: AIIM C8 Imaging Equipment  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 10197  
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Reader - Printers

Status: Approved. Errata published October 1991.

Abstract: This standard covers microfilm (microtransparency) reader printers with a translucent or opaque screen and a printer producing a paper copy of the viewed image. This standard is limited to reader printers having magnifications up to and including 50:1 and does not generally apply to enlarger printers and production units.

Keywords: illumination, microform, requirements, screen size

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS37 - 1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommended Practice for Microphotography of Cartographic Materials

Status: Approved.

Abstract: This recommended practice covers negative - to - positive and direct positive camera microphotography, using color and black - and - white film types to record maps, charts, and related graphic products and documents including line, continuous tone, color, and photographic images using 16 mm and 35 mm microfilm, 105 mm (single-image) microfiche and 105 mm (multiple-image) microfiche formats.

This recommended practice does not include microimages created by computers or digitized information, computer output microfilm (COM), or specifications for 70 mm roll films, aperture cards, vesicular materials, or diazo materials.

Keywords: formats, packaging, quality, requirements, storage, targets

Category: recording

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS38 - 1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM TR26 - 1993

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 3272/2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Microrecording of Engineering Graphics, COM

Status: Drafting revision for update

Abstract: This standard specifies the procedures, dimensions,

and quality values governing the microrecording of engineering documentation with a 35 mm COM recorder. It includes microimage characteristics which are common to source document production techniques as well as those which are created by COM by microfilming the face of the cathode ray tube and focused radiation impinging directly on the microfilm by use of an electron beam or a laser.

This standard does not include microrecording of cartographics and architectural material or other engineering graphics which also conform to the requirements of the ANSI Y14 - Drawing Series.

Keywords: alphanumeric characters, development, document image, exposure, film advance, image quality, line weight, line width, matrix, microfilm, quality, physical characteristics, requirements,

Category: recording

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS39 - 1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI / AIIM MS1 - 1988,

ANSI / AIIM MS51 - 1991, AIIM TR26 - 1993

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 11928/1, WD 11928/2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommended Practice for Operational Procedures, Quality Control and Inspection of Graphic Computer Output Microforms

Status: Drafting.

Abstract: This standard describes the operational and quality control guidelines for graphic COM recorders and microforms using black and white film as well as duplicates made from such films. It covers graphic COM recorders which have the capability of producing both alphanumeric images and graphic images such as those used for the output of engineering drawings and cartography.

This standard is a companion document to ANSI / AIIM MS1 - 1988.

Keywords: microfilm density, microfilm, microfilm processing, microform permanence, graphic computer output micro=film (COM) test frames, printability test, reproducibility, resolution, storage

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS40 - 1987 (R 1992)

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year: 1992

Standards Developer: AIIM C15 electronic imaging software and systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Microfilm Computer Assisted Retrieval (CAR) Interface Commands

Status: Approved

Abstract: This standard applies to CAR software commands that are necessary to drive 16 mm microfilm retrieval systems. The minimum 16 mm CAR command set is defined by this standard. This standard addresses two of the upper three layers of the ISO OSI Reference Model.

Keywords: 16 mm microfilm, advanced level retrieval commands, basic level retrieval commands, hardware

Category: identification, coding

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS41 - 1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 3272 / 3

Prior Designation(s): ANSI PH 5.6

Title: Unitized Microfilm Carriers (Aperture, Camera, Copy and Image Cards)

Status: Drafting revision for update

Abstract: This standard covers only the dimensions of the aperture and its location on aperture, camera, copy, and image card microfilm carriers. Because the majority of unitized microfilm in apertures is carried in the medium of paper cards of 7 3/8 inch length by 3 1/4 inch width, this standards in the past did not include references to cards of other lengths, widths, sizes, or shapes.

However, dimensions indicated in this document (which limit the location of the buildup area, microimage aperture, etc.) are intended to be consistently referenced to the X and Y axes of the carrier regardless of the size employed. The most frequently used are described in Figure 1 and Table 1.

Keywords: requirements

Category: dimensions, format

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS42 - 1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C18 Public Records

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WD 12036

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommended Practice for the Expungement, Deletion,  
Correction or Amendment of Records on Microforms

Status: Approved

Abstract: This recommended practice applies to the removal of  
images from microforms when document expungement is ordered; it  
also applies to the revision of image content when an order  
requires deletion, correction, or amendment of specific  
information. This recommended practice establishes uniform  
procedures for image removal or revision and for documenting  
these actions to ensure file integrity.

Keywords: amendment, copies, correction, deletion, expungement  
procedures, file integrity, indexes

Category: processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management  
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS43 - 1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C10 Document Quality and Control

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WD 8126

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommended Practice for Operational Procedures,  
Inspection and Quality Control of Duplicate Microforms of  
Documents and From COM

Status: Drafting revision for update

Abstract: This document provides guidelines for the production  
of duplicate microforms. It does not apply to special  
technologies such as ultra high reduction ratios and duplication  
of color microforms.

Keywords: density, diazo control, diazo duplication, direct  
image film, distribution copies, duplication system  
requirements, inspection, intermediate copies, life expectancy,  
microfilm permanence, microform duplicators, silver duplication,  
vesicular duplication

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management  
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS44 - 1988 (R 1993)

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year: 1993

Standards Developer: AIIM C13 Electronic Imaging Input

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM TR26 - 1993, AIIM  
Project 99

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI - 4 - 055

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommended Practice for Quality Control of Image Scanners

Status: Approved. (Pending availability of new international test images, revision for update will be drafted.)

Abstract: This recommended practice provides procedures for the ongoing control of quality within a digital document image management system. The objective is to provide a means of quality control from input to output. regular use of the recommended procedures should ensure continued maintenance of an established quality level.

The test targets used in this procedure are the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Standard Facsimile Test Chart, AIIM Scanner Test Chart #2, and the Rochester Institute of Technology (RIT) Process Ink Gamut Test Chart.

Keywords: quality control principles, test targets, test run procedures, test frequency

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS45 - 1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C18 Public Records

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM Project 101

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WD 12031

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommended Practice for Inspection of Stored Silver - Gelatin Microforms for Evidence of Deterioration

Status: No action require - published. DoD adoption in process as of March 1993.

Abstract: This recommended practice applies to all forms of silver gelatin microfilm, whether in roll, aperture card, jacket, or microfiche format. It describes the equipment and procedures necessary to observe and identify the various types of deterioration known to the industry, This information serves to identify the extent and nature of the problem and will ultimately provide a sound basis for any remedial action that may be indicated. This recommended practice does not apply to nitrate film.

Keywords: defects, equipment, inspection procedures, remedial action, sampling method, supplies

Category: preservation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS46 - 1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM MS51 - 1991  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 3272/5  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Test Target and Test Method for Determining Output of 35 mm Microfilm Duplicators  
Status: Approved

Abstract: This standard describes a test procedure for intimate contact and even exposure when contact printing on a duplicate card. It only deals with direct imaging diazo film duplication. The two test cards described may be produced by the user. All measurements are made in visual diffuse transmission density units.

Keywords: evaluation, test aperture cards, test procedure  
Category: duplication

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS47 - 1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: C8 Imaging Equipment

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 10198

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Rotary Cameras for 16 mm Microfilm, Mechanical and Optical Characteristics

Status: No action required -- published.

Abstract: This standard defines the mechanical and optical characteristics of rotary cameras used for recording documents onto 16 mm microfilms as specified in ANSI / AIIM MS14 - 1988.

Keywords: document width, exposure, image format, positioning, synchronization

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS48 - 1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C18 Public Records

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommended Practice for Microfilming Public Records on Silver - Halide Film

Status: Approved

Abstract: This practice covers original first generation microforms including rolls, microfiche, aperture cards, and jacket film. It applies to microfilming public records of

federal, state, local, and other public agencies. It is compatible with government regulations for the microfilming of permanently valuable records and may be used by private industry to comply with public record requirements.

It does not apply to records that are not considered of long term value. Color films are not covered by this practice.

Keywords: archival, criteria, microfilming permanent records, photographic film processing, photographic film storage

Category: capture, recording

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS49 - 1993

Approval Year: 1993

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C13 Electronic Imaging Input

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM MS44 - 1988 (R 1993), AIIM Project 99, ANSI/AIIM MS50 - proposed

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 10921

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommended Practice for Scanning from Roll Film and Microfiche

Status: Published, then withdrawn, drafting revision (pending availability of new international test images)

Abstract: This recommended practice provides procedures for the ongoing quality control of image quality within a digital roll microfilm or microfiche image management system. The objective is to provide a means of monitoring output image quality.

Regular use of the recommended procedures should ensure continued maintenance of an established level of image quality.

Keywords: evaluation criteria, test targets, quality control

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: March 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS50 - 1994

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C13 Electronic Imaging / Input

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS49 - 1993

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 10921

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommended Practice for Monitoring Image Quality of Aperture Card Film Image Scanners

Status: Approved

Abstract: This recommended practice provides procedures for the ongoing control of image quality within a digital aperture card image management system. The objective is to provide a means of monitoring output image quality. Regular use of the recommended procedures should ensure continued maintenance of an established

level of image quality.

Keywords: image quality, procedures for a test run, testing frequency, test targets

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: March 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS51 - 1991

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C10 Document Quality and Control

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 3334 - 1989

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics, ISO Resolution Test Chart No. 2 -

Description and Use

Status: Approved

Abstract: ANSI/ISO 3334 - 1991 (ANSI/AIIM MS51 - 1991) is based on ISO 3334 - 1989 "Micrographics, ISO Resolution Test Chart No. 2 - Description and Use." This standard specifies a method of determining resolution by measuring the minimum size of detail recognizable in a processed microform. It describes the test patterns and ISO resolution test chart No. 2, and gives the method of expressing resolving power.

ISO resolution test chart No. 2 is designed for use as part of a test target, as required in other International Standards for micrographics.

This International Standard applies to the determination of the resolving power of a camera, film and processing combination used in a microfilming system or the resolution achieved in microforms therefrom. In this form it does not apply to the determination of the resolving power of microform readers, reader-printers or computer output microform (COM) imaging systems.

Keywords: description of the test chart, procedure for reading the test chart, procedure for reading images of test charts

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS52 - 1991

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C13 Electronic Image Input

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM TR15 - proposed

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WD 1 - 051

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommended Practice for the Requirements and Characteristics of Original Documents Intended for Optical Scanning

Status: Published

Abstract: This standard describes physical characteristics of paper documents which facilitate black - and - white optical scanning, and the characteristics which make scanning either difficult or impossible. It provides general recommendations for the design of documents in order to make those documents easier to scan.

Keywords: page elements, physical characteristics, printed documents, testing, typography

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: March 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS53 - 1993

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C13 Electronic Image Input

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): AIIM Project 90

Title: Standard Recommended Practice; File Format for Storage and Exchange of Images ; Bi - Level Image File Format : Part 1

Status: No action required -- published

Abstract: This document defines an implementation of the image compression standards and technologies that are described in the International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee (CCITT) Recommendations T.6 and T.4 for use in electronic image management (EIM) systems that scan, store, and retrieve image databases that are needed for image file transfer in applications other than facsimile.

Keywords: bi - level images, bitmapped images, image compression, file transfer

Category: processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS54 - 1993

Approval Year: 1993

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C8 Imaging Equipment

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO TC 171 / WG6, WI 0-012034 Symbols for Operator Controls for Document Handling Equipment

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Symbols For Various Functions of Document Handling Equipment (Needs new title, see standard)

Status: Approved

Abstract: This standard contains symbols to be used on operator panels and controls of micrographics and other document handling

equipment to designate features, e.g., on, off ( power ).  
Keywords: symbol image, symbol number, symbol number name,  
symbol origin

Category: identification, coding

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management  
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS55 - 1994

Approval Year: 1994

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C15 Electronic Imaging Software and  
Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM TR40 - proposed

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designations: AIIM Project 96

Title: Identification and Indexing of Page Components (Zones)  
for Automated Processing in an EIM Environment

Status: In production

Abstract: This standard covers practical approaches for indexing  
EIM databases that are comprised of components (or sections) of  
documents. This project covers identifying the document  
component (or section) after input e.g., scanning, for  
subsequent indexing and processing.

Keywords: Electronic image management, image indexing

Category: identification, coding

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management  
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM TR40 - proposed

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C15.8 Electronic Imaging Software and  
Systems/ Document Indexing

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM Project 96

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Index Fields for Processing and Retrieval of Documents in  
an Electronic Image Management (EIM) Environment

Status: Drafting

Abstract: This report covers approaches and methods for indexing  
and identifying specific documents (among a large quantity) that  
are stored in an EIM system. Indexing and identifying "folders"  
of documents i.e., groups, or for selecting and using different  
collections of documents, based on other characteristics, will  
be addressed.

This report will also cover methods for identifying  
documents in anticipation of future requests as "document sets"  
that are comprised of some, but not all, documents in a  
collection.

Keywords: Electronic image management, image indexing

Category: identification, coding

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: September 1994

Imagery Database - ANSI/AIIM MS57-199x

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS57-199x

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C15.6 Electronic Imaging Software and Systems/CD-ROM

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: An application of SGML for images

Status: Drafting.

Abstract: This draft standard covers an application of SGML for images. A generic tag set for images and how it was developed is covered.

Keywords: electronic imaging, hierarchical tag set, generic taggin

Category: processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS59-199x

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C21 Optical Disk Applications

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Monitoring and Repoting Errors for Opical Disk

Status: Drafting.

Abstract: This standard covers a common command set for application of SCSI-2. Data reporting on errors in OD subsystems is covered.

Keywords: optical disk, peripherals

Category: processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: September 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS60-199x

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C15 Electronic Imaging Software and Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Electronic Folder Interchange Datastream

Status: Drafting.

Abstract: This standard is a datastream architecture for the exchange of image objects, attributes, and hierarchical folder relationships. The architecture reflects many diverse data models currently in use in electronic imaging and document management systems.

Keywords: data model, image object

Category: processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: September 1994

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS61-199x

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C13 Electronic Imaging Input

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Application Programming Interface (API) for Document Imaging Systems

Status: Drafting.

Abstract: This standard specifies the format and content of an API between document scanner driver and imaging system that can be called by an end user application or imaging system. It is intended to minimize the extent of unique development required by users and suppliers when integrating document scanners in electronic image management systems.

Keywords: electronic imaging, scanner integration

Category: processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: September 1994

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS111 - 1994

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI / AIIM MS14 - 1978, ANSI / AIIM MS23 - 1991, ANSI / AIIM MS51 - 1991, IT9.1 - proposed (formerly ANSI PH1.28 - 1984 and PH1.41 - 1984), PH1.25 - 1984, PH1.33 - 1986, PH1.43 - 1987, PH1.53 - 1984, PH1.60 - 1987 (IT9.2 - proposed), PH1.67 - 1985, PH2.16 - 1984, PH2.17 - 1985, PH2.18 - 1985, PH2.19 - 1986, PH4.8 - 1985

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 4087

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommended Practice for Microfilming Printed Newspapers On 35 mm Roll Microfilm

Status: Published

Abstract: The purpose of this recommended practice is to establish consistent formats and uniform quality criteria for microfilming printed newspapers. Its scope is limited to that filming which is done on planetary cameras (using 35 mm silver gelatin roll film) and which is to be used for purposes of archival preservation and for the production of service copies that are intended for permanent collections.

It does not cover the microfilming of newspaper clippings of production specifications of diazo or vesicular film. This recommended practice also does not cover instances where more than one newspaper title is filmed for the inclusion on a single roll of film.

Keywords: bibliographic targets, image placement, newspaper files, reduction ratios, test targets

Category: recording

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911, Judy Kilpatrick, Director, Standards and Technical Services or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technical Services

Amended: September 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM TR1 - 1988 with 1992 addendum

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM ad-hoc metrics group

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI PH1.51 - 1983, ANSI/IEEE 268 - 1982

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Guidelines for Metrics

Status: No action required - published

Abstract: This document provides information to individuals considering the reasons for and the benefits of converting from the U.S. customary units (inch and pound) to the metric system in business practices. AIIM has long recognized the need for a single worldwide coordinated measurement system.

AIIM's goal is to provide information on guidelines established by the federal and state governments, recent progress in the changeover from customary to metric measurement, evidence for the importance of converting to metric, as well as contacts for and history of the conversion. This document is not intended to address unique standards for individual types of manufacturing.

Keywords: Department of Defense Directive No. 4120.18, Interagency Committee on Metric Policy (ICMP), legal documents, metric conversion, Metric Conversion Act, Metric Study Act, Office of Metric Programs (OMP), National Conference on Weights and Measures (NCWM), National Council on State Metrification (NCSM), Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act, SI

Category: identification, coding

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911, Judy Kilpatrick,

Director, Standards and Technical Services or Jean Baronas,  
Senior Manager, Standards and Technical Services

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: AIIM TR2 - 1992

Approval Year: 1992

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C19 terminology

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 6196/1, ISO 6196/2,  
ISO 6196/3, ISO 6196/4, ISO 6196/5, ISO 6196/6, ISO 6196/7, ISO  
6196/8

Title: Glossary of Imaging Technology

Prior Designation(s): AIIM TR2 - 1980

Status: Published

Abstract: This glossary presents the meaning of terms associated  
with micrographics and electronic image management (EIM) and to  
provide an accurate, understandable guide for both the beginner  
and the expert. A selected list of other glossaries of related  
terms is found in Annex A.

Keywords: imaging, imaging technology, micrographics

Category: published

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management  
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director, Standards and Technical Services or Jean Baronas,  
Senior Manager, Standards and Technical Services

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: AIIM TR3 - 1981

Approval Year: 1981

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM AHG TR3

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI PH1.25, ANSI PH1.28,  
ANSI PH1.41, ANSI PH1.43, ANSI PH1.53, ANSI PH3.704 -

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Title: Thermally Processed Silver Microfilm

Prior Designation(s):

Status: Withdrawn

Abstract: This report covers thermally processed silver (TPS)  
microfilm, how it is used, the basic photographic process, and  
its sensitometric, processing, stability, and duplication  
characteristics.

Keywords: duplication, handling, interfiling, latent image  
keeping, photographic process, readers, reader - printers,  
sensitometry, silver recovery, storage

Category: recording

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management  
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director, Standards and Technical Services or Jean Baronas,  
Senior Manager, Standards and Technical Services

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM TR4 - 1989  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: AIIM TR4 ad-hoc group  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Title: Silver Recovery Techniques  
Prior Designation(s): NMA TR4 - 1982  
Status: Drafting.

Abstract: The economics and techniques of recovering silver from used photographic processing solutions are detailed in this technical report. Included are vendors of equipment and supplies, refiners of recovered silver, and a bibliography of other sources of information on the subject.

Keywords: electrolytic silver recovery, hazardous waste, metallic replacement, photographic films, photographic fixer, photographic paper, silver recovery, silver sources

Category: processing, duplication

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911, Judy Kilpatrick, Director, Standards and Technical Services or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technical Services

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM TR9 - 1989 (R1992)

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: C23 micrographics technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS14, ANSI/AIIM MS24, ANSI/AIIM MS37, ANSI/AIIM MS51, IT9.1, IT9.2, PH1.25, PH1.29, PH1.43, PH1.51, PH2.19, PH2.33, PH2.39

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WD 11142

Title: Color Microforms

Prior Designation(s):

Status: Published

Abstract: This technical report discusses equipment, supplies, suggested practices, and special considerations regarding the production of all types of color microforms. The subjects covered include the various color microfilm categories, the characteristics of each, and the physical and performance characteristics of film types suitable for color micrographics.

Other subjects covered include exposure data, density, and color balancing techniques, and system preferences for recording color input materials, including optics, format design, and reduction ratio.

Keywords: color microfilm, color micrographics, duplication, exposure, formats, processing, quality

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911, Judy Kilpatrick, Director, Standards and Technical Services or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technical Services

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM TR11 - 1987 (R 1992)

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS14, ANSI/AIIM MS5, Z39.32, PH1.53, ANSI/AIIM MS20, ANSI/AIIM MS23, ANSI/AIIM MS51

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO CD 10593

Title: Microfilm Jacket Formatting and Loading Techniques

Prior Designation(s):

Status: Published

Abstract: This technical report has been prepared to provide guidelines and information for the formatting and loading of microfilm jackets. It is a series of recommendations for jacketing microfilm which, if followed by producers and end users of microfilm jackets, should result in greater consistency and effectiveness in the micrographics industry.

Keywords: code notching, code tabbing, color stripe, group record, image configurations, indexing, jacket heading, jacket loading, microfilm structure, microfilm widths, orientation, reduction ratio, retrieval, unit record

Category: dimensions, format

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM TR12 - 1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C9 image encoding techniques

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM MS5 - 1992

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Bar Coding on Microfiche for Production and Dynamic Distribution Control

Status: Drafting.

Abstract: This technical report discusses the present and potential uses of bar codes on microfiche and their location and orientation for controlling duplication and distribution. A brief summary of bar codes in general is also included.

Keywords: bar code generation, bar code placement

Category: identification, coding

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM TR13 - 1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C10.6 TR13

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS1, ANSI/AIIM MS5, ANSI/AIIM MS9, ANSI/AIIM MS10, ANSI/AIIM MS11, ANSI/AIIM MS14, ANSI/AIIM MS23, ANSI/AIIM MS43, IT9.1, NFPA 232, PH1.25, PH1.43, PH1.53, PH1.45

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Care and Handling of Active Microform Files

Status: Drafting revision for update

Abstract: This technical report provides general guidance for the storage, care, handling, and use of microforms in an active, or working environment. All currently available microfilm types are briefly discussed and some general guidelines are provided for the use and care of types of readers and reader-printers.

Archival, long term, and medium term films are not covered in detail by this technical report.

Keywords: active copies, film type, handling, identification, microform identification, non - active copies, storage

Category: preservation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: AIIM TR15 - proposed

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C13.2 electronic imaging, document preparation for image capture

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS52 - 1991

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO TC171, WD 1 - 051

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Planning Considerations, Including Preparation of Document for Image Capture Systems

Status: Drafting

Abstract: This technical report includes the preparation of paper documents and microforms, when the intention is to capture the microform in a digital format. In this report, microforms will include microfiche, microfilm, and aperture cards. This report only addresses those efforts and considerations up to the actual scanning or filming of the documents.

Keywords: planning considerations, procedures to prepare documents for image capture

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: AIIM TR16 - 1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C8.1 imaging equipment, specification sheets

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS12, ANSI/AIIM

MS20, ANSI/AIIM MS36, C78.370, PH2.2, PH3.704, S1.29, IEEE 268

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Content of Production Specification Sheets for Microform Readers and Reader Printers

Status: Drafting.

Abstract: This report is intended to assist equipment manufacturers in preparing key descriptive information for product and specification sheets which describe microform readers and reader - printers. Specifications and features are not covered in this technical report. This technical report does not apply to enlarger printers, aperture card readers, or aperture card reader - printers.

Keywords: printer specifications, purchasing information, reader specifications

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: AIIM TR17 - 1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C13 electronic imaging/input

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Facsimile and Its Role in Electronic Imaging

Status: Published (Drafting revision for update.)

Abstract: This technical report explains facsimile standards (CCITT Group 1 through 4), discusses the variety of facsimile equipment available, and gives examples of applications. It also assists with defining the customer's facsimile needs and explains how to select an appropriate system that will meet those needs. The fundamentals of facsimile technology are discussed, in addition to future trends of the technology.

Keywords: group 3 facsimile, group 4 facsimile

Category: processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: AIIM TR18 - 1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C8 imaging equipment

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Title: Equipment Safety

Prior Designation(s):

Status: Two year review process initiated December 1991.

Committee balloted on reaffirmation, withdrawal or revision April

1992. Ballot results recommend revision. Document re-distributed to committee October 1993 with comments due January 1994.

Abstract: This report covers the Underwriters Laboratory (UL), Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), and other regulations. It will help users when reviewing and evaluating products.

Keywords: air pollution, ammonia, chemical handling, chemical reactions, electrical codes, electrical equipment, electromagnetic flammable liquids, hazard communication, interference, electronic imaging equipment, fire protection, labelling/marketing, lighting, micrographics, noise/sound, photographic film, photographic film storage, photographic safety film, ventilation, visual display terminals (VDTs)

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: AIIM TR19 - 1993

Approval Year: 1993

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C14 Electronic Imaging/Output

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Title: Technical Report on Electronic Imaging Output: Displays

Prior Designation(s):

Status: Published

Abstract: This TR discusses several types of view displays available for office document management of text and graphics and imagery as well as greyscale and color images. This TR does not discuss "multi - media" displays, voice - entry, simple lamp indicators or displays above 400 dpi or beyond B - size 11" X 17."

Keywords: display technologies, ergonomic specifications, monitors, radiation emission, site specifications

Category: evaluation, display

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994.

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: AIIM TR20 - 1994

Approval Year: 1994

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM AHG20

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Title: Environmental and Right - to - Know Regulations Affecting Microfilm Processors

Prior Designation(s):

Status: Published.

Abstract: This publication provides those involved with

photographic processing with an overview of environmental laws and regulations which affect their photographic waste water (effluent discharges), regulate hazardous material storage and disposal, protect communities from hazardous chemicals, and provide protection to employees exposed to hazardous substances. The intent of the TR is to review the federal requirements of these regulations.

State and local regulations may be more stringent. Where possible, contacts for state agencies responsible for enforcement of these regulation are provided. For detailed advice relative to your own business operation, appropriate legal counsel should be consulted.

Keywords: air pollution considerations, commercial disposal services, dilution, disposal of photoprocessing effluents using septic tanks and leach fields, effluent sampling, federal pretreatment requirements, handling samples for analysis, municipal sewer use codes, OSHA ammonia rules,

OSHA hazard communication standard (HCS), photographic processing effluent characteristics, reducing chemical loss, resource conservation and recovery act, silver recovery, standard industrial classification, stream standards, title III of the superfund amendments and reauthorization act (SARA), ventilating photographic processing areas

Category: processing, duplication

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: AIIM TR21 - 1991

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WD 10922

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommendations for the Identifying Information to be Placed on Write Once Read Many (WORM) and Rewritable Optical Disk Cartridge Label(s) and Optical Disk Cartridge Label(s) and Optical Disk Packaging (Shipping Containers)

Status: Published. (Drafting revision for update.)

Abstract: This technical report outlines recommended information that should be placed on optical disk cartridges and optical disk cartridge packaging (on a physical label or other printed surface) for the purpose of identifying the optical disk. It applies to all sizes of optical disk cartridges that can store user - recordable information. The TR does not attempt to specify types of container(s) or protection needed or packaging optical disks.

Keywords: cartridge, label, manufacturer, optical disk, supplier, user

Category: identification, coding

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: AIIM TR22 - proposed

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C8.1 imaging equipment, specification sheets

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Content of Product Specification Sheets for EIM Equipment and Software

Status: Drafting.

Abstract: This report is intended to assist optical based image management equipment and software manufacturers in preparing key descriptive information for product specification sheets that describe optical based image management equipment and software.

Features such as dimensions, operating environment, warranty, etc. are addressed.

Keywords: scanner, optical disk, display, printer

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: AIIM TR25 - 1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C18 public records

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS42, ANSI/AIIM MS44, IT9.1, IT9.2, IT9.5, PH1.43, PH1.67, PH4.8, Z39.48

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: The Use of Optical Disks for Public Records

Status: Published. Drafting revision for update.

Abstract: This report deals with the use of electronic image management (EIM technologies and methodologies for the storage of long-term and permanent public records on optical disks. It emphasizes electronic document imaging applications that employ read/write optical disk technology.

Portions of this report may also be relevant to other topics of imaging applications, including those that employ analog image encoding in combination with read/write optical disks and document digitization with image storage on magnetic media.

Certain sections of this technical report may also apply to non imaging applications that uses optical storage components, such as the storage of ASCII - coded data on optical disks.

Keywords: optical disk applications, optical disk technology

Category: processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: AIIM TR26 - 1993

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C10 document quality and control

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS51 - 1991

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 3334 - 1989

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Tutorial on Imaging Resolution

Status: Published

Abstract: This technical report provides a comparison of film and electronic imaging systems features that relate to resolution. Methods for evaluating resolution will be covered, considering the unique needs of both types of systems, in addition to those that are hybrid i.e., comprised of both film and electronic imaging technologies.

Keywords: quality, resolution, testing

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management

(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: AIIM TR27 - 1991

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C15 electronic imaging software and systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WD 12025

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Electronic Imaging Request for Proposal (RFP) Guidelines

Status: Published. (Drafting revision for update)

Abstract: Writing a Request for Proposal (RFP) is becoming an accepted tool for many companies wishing to purchase image processing equipment and services. Once the domain of only governments and aerospace industries, RFPs are being written by many companies in virtually every industry.

The Technical Report covers how RFPs are organized and written. It covers a sample RFP outline and provides guidelines for RFP requirements for an Electronic Image Management (EIM) system.

Keywords: evaluation guidelines, technical requirements, RFP formatting requirements, RFP organization, writing RFP requirements

Category: Processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management

(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: AIIM TR28 - 1991

Approval Year: 1991  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: AIIM C18 public records  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WD 12037  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: The Expungement of Information on Write Once Read Many (WORM) Optical Media  
Status: Published. (Drafting revision for update.)  
Abstract: This technical report addresses procedures for court ordered expungement of information recorded on Write - Once - Read - Many (WORM) optical systems. It describes procedures for removing information from WORM disk.  
Keywords: copies, file integrity, index  
Category: processing  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.  
Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM TR29 - 1993  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: AIIM C14 Electronic imaging output  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Electronic Imaging Output : Printers  
Status: Published  
Abstract: This TR covers current electronic imaging printer technologies as in the office document handling environment, dealing with document only printers, with full size paper and transparency printers, maximum paper or transparency size 12 inches by 17 inches.  
Keywords: consumables, printer types, site specifications, time for first print  
Category: evaluation, display  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.  
Amended: January 1994.

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: AIIM TR31 - 1992 Part I  
Approval Year: 1992  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: AIIM C22 Legal Acceptance of Records  
Produced by information Technology Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM TR31 ; Part II, Part III, Part IV  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Performance Guideline for the Legal Acceptance of Records  
Produced by Information Technology Systems ; Part I:  
Status: Published

Abstract: The technical report provides an overview of laws pertaining to recordkeeping plus guidance to legislators for establishing jurisdictional standards for records produced by any information technology system.

Keywords: uniform laws

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: AIIM TR31 - 1993 Part II

Approval Year: 1993

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C22 Legal Acceptance of Records

Produced by information Technology Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Performance Guideline for the Legal Acceptance of Records

Produced by Information Technology Systems ; Part II: Performance Guideline for the Acceptance by Government Agencies of Records Produced by Information Technology Systems

Status: Published

Abstract: The technical report provides an overview of laws pertaining to recordkeeping plus guidance to legislators for establishing jurisdictional standards for records produced by any information technology system.

Keywords: uniform laws

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: September 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: AIIM TR31 - proposed Part III

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C22 Legal Acceptance of Records

Produced by Information Technology Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Performance Guideline for the Legal Acceptance of Records

Produced by Information Technology Systems ; Part III: User Guidelines

Status: Drafting

Abstract: The user guide to Parts I, II, and IV of TR31 will be covered.

Keywords: drafting

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: September 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM TR31 - 1994 Part IV

Approval Year: 1994

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C22 Legal Acceptance of Records

Produced by information Technology Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Performance Guideline for the Legal Acceptance of Records

Produced by Information Technology Systems; Part IV : Model Act and Rule

Status: Published

Abstract: This technical report describes the " Proposed Uniform Records Act " (model act) and a model rule for the acceptance of records. The model act and rule ar designed to minimize disparity among federal and state government organizations.

Keywords: " Proposed Uniform Records Act : A Revision of the Uniform Preservation of Private Business Records Act , " model rule

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: September 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: AIIM TR32 - 1994

Approval Year: 1994

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C13 electronic imaging

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WD 0 - 12033

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Forms Design Optimization for EIM

Status: Published

Abstract: This TR reports identifies printed forms design features and reports on how they can be optimized for scanning. The relationships of design features including color, dropout, typefont, screen tints, line width, and other line characteristics with quality, image compression, throughput and data storage are covered.

Keywords: dropouts, screen tints, printing characteristics, typography

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: March 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM TR33 - proposed

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: C13.9 electronic imaging/compression

applications

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS53 - 1993

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0 - 12033

Prior Designations:

Title: Methods for Analyzing User Requirements for Image Compression and for Selecting an Appropriate Image Compression Method to Match User Requirements

Status: Drafting.

Abstract: This project will describe methods for applying image compression methods and standards, for various types of documents, in EIM systems. It will address some of the image compression methods and standards that are used for continuous tone (grey scale) images, such as the Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG) image compression standard.

It will also cover applications of image compression for bi-level (lineart), such as the Joint Bi-level Imaging Group (JBIG), in addition to other compression methods.

Keywords: fractal, JBIG, JPEG

Category: processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM TR34 - proposed

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C10.7 document quality and control, sampling

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM Project 100

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO TC 171 WD 12032

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Sample plan for evaluating the acceptance, rejection levels of quality of images during capture, presentation, and distribution in electronic image management and micrographics systems

Status: Drafting

Abstract: This technical report addresses a sampling method for evaluating image management project is designed to generate a methodology for evaluating the quality of images during their capture, presentation, and distribution in EIM systems.

It will provide measures for defining electronic image quality and procedures or acceptance and/or rejection of electronic images. The project will be source document independent, i.e., it will apply to document management programs for microform and paper scanning.

The procedures and methodologies will apply to most types of document management programs, including internal (in-house) and external (subcontracted) conversion programs.

Keywords: acceptance sampling, quality assurance

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM TR35 - proposed

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C15 electronic imaging software and systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM Project 105A

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Human and Organizational Issues for Successful EIM Implementation

Status: Drafting

Abstract: This technical report is designed to explain requirements and applications of ergonomics/human factors to imaging equipment that pertain to operator ease of use, comfort and fatigue.

Keywords: electronic image management, happy users, human factors

Category: processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*8\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM TR36 - proposed

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C8 Imaging Equipment

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Test Procedures for Mechanical Characteristics of Duplicating Equipment and Their Impact on Image Quality

Status: Drafting

Abstract: This technical report is designed to explain requirements and applications of ergonomics / human factors to imaging equipment that pertain to operator ease of use, comfort and fatigue.

Keywords: image evaluation, testing

Category: processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM TR37 - proposed

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C15.8 Electronic Imaging Software and Systems/Document Indexing

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Optical Character Reconition in EIM Systems

Status: Drafting

Abstract: This technical report is intended to cover applications of optical character recognition in the electronic image management domain, including generating indexes to image databases using optical character recognition and making bit mapped images into to machine recognizable characters.

Keywords: image conversion, image indexing

Category: Processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM TR38 - proposed

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C10 Document Quality and Control

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Compilation of Test Targets for Document Imaging Systems

Status: Drafting

Abstract: This technical report is intended to be a directory of test targets and images. It is designed to assist system planners and engineers when selecting images for testing systems. Some illustrations are included.

Keywords: Test targets, image evaluation

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: AIIM X440

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C13 electronic imaging input

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Scanner Quality Control Test Target

Status: approved

Abstract: Physical test image

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: AIIM Project 74

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Quality Control of Images From COM Devices

Status: Drafting.

Abstract: This project will cover quality control procedures for images produced by laser-driven COM devices that do not use film slides, i.e., the forms information is stored in electronic versions. The procedures will be based on electronic test images.

Keywords: computer output microfilm

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: AIIM Project 77

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C20 library/archives

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 9878-1990

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Graphical Symbols (Targets) For Use in Microfilming

Status: drafting

Abstract: This project will research and recommend targets (images) to be used for micrographic recording that identify the sequence of page images, among other aspects of pagination.

Keywords: targets

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: AIIM Project 88

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C15 electronic imaging software and systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Title: Optical Disk Management

Prior Designation(s):

Status: Drafting.

Abstract: This project will provide guidance for the management of optical disk files and platter planning.

Keywords: error reporting, file management

Category: preservation, identification, coding

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994.

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS58 - 1994

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C8 imaging equipment

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM Project 93.

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO TC 171 WG new work item proposal (October 1992), ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 25

Interconnection of information technology equipment

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommended practice for the implementation of small computer system interface (SCSI) 2 for document scanners

Status: Published

Abstract: This project specifies a common command set ( CCS ) for document scanners that is based on commands in ISO DIS 10288 Small Computer Systems Interface ( SCSI ) 2. It also specifies an implementation of the command set.

Additionally, this document specifies physical cables and connectors to be used to attach scanners to the SCSI - 2 interface. These cables and connectors are based on ISO DIS 10288. This standard is coordinated with the ANSI X3T9.2 standards committee.

Keywords: command set, hardware, interface, SCSI

Category: capture

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: September 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: AIIM Project 97

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C15.9 electronic imaging software and systems/ optical character recognition in EIM systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Optical Character Recognition (OCR) in Electronic Image Management (EIM) Systems

Status: drafting

Abstract: This project proposes the development of a user guide and bibliography on optical character recognition (OCR) when it is applied in EIM systems.

Keywords:

Category: processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: September 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: AIIM Project 99

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C13.10 electronic imaging input,  
electronic test images  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI / AIIM MS44, AIIM  
Project 74

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Electronic / Digital Test Targets  
Status: drafting

Abstract: This project will provide evaluation and quality control methods, through the use of electronic test targets, for microfilm and microfiche scanners. It will be based on the ANSI/AIIM MS49 "Recommended Practice for Scanning From Roll Film and Microfiche."

Keywords: image quality, testing  
Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: AIIM Project 105 A

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C8 imaging equipment

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM TR35 - proposed

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO TC 171 WG6

Ergonomics, Human engineering in relation to imaging equipment, ISO/TC 159/SC 4, ISO 9241 Ergonomic requirements for office work with visual display terminals, ISO 11064 Ergonomic design of control centers ( control centres ), CEN/TC 122/WG6 Fundamentals of controls and signalling methods ( according to clause 5.2 of the Vienna Agreement (N228) between ISO and CEN, the standard would be circulated to CEN and ISO as a DIS for parallel voting.

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Hardware and Physical Interfaces for Successful EIM Implementation

Status: drafting

Abstract: This project is designed to provide information on relationships of electronic imaging systems on work environment, safety, productivity and overall quality. Certain requirements for the physical interfaces, e.g., chair height, ambient light for EIM systems will be addressed, in addition to implementing ergonomics programs.

Keywords: biomechanical body strains, ergonomics, environmental design, user comfort

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: AIIM Project 107

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C9  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Machine Readable Codes on Aperture Cards  
Status: drafting

Abstract: This proposed standard covers specifications for bar code and optical character information on aperture cards. It will also address the location of the code on the cards, and identify the standard optical character recognition (OCR) and bar codes that are available. The coded information is primarily used for indexing, identification, and to control distribution and other processes.

Keywords: electronic image management, coding, micrographics  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: AIIM Project 108

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C8 Imaging Equipment

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO TC 171 new work item proposal (November 1992)

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Test Procedures for Mechanical Characteristics of Micrographics Duplicating Equipment and Their Impact on Image Quality

Status: drafting

Abstract: This proposed standard will cover guidelines for establishing evaluation benchmarks for various types of micrographics duplicating equipment, e.g., microfiche to microfiche duplicators, moving contact microfilm duplicators. The benchmarks will be based on applying a test method, covered in the standard, and measuring results to evaluate the photographic and mechanical quality of the system.

Keywords: developing, document preparation, filming, inspection, processing, testing, thermally processed silver film processors, storage

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: AIIM Project 109

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C10.4 ANSI/AIIM MS23 Revision

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Revision of ANSI / AIIM MS23 - 1991 Practice for Operational Procedures/Inspection and Quality Control of First - Generation Silver - Gelatin Microfilm of Documents

Status: in development

Abstract: This project is designed to cover the review and consideration of alternative ways of expressing a number of concepts in ANSI / AIIM MS23 - 1991. The goal is to explain these concepts in language that is easily understood and technically sound.

The audience in micrographics users. The following concepts, among others, should be considered: 1) quality index (QI), 2) density recommendations, and 3) sample applications of the concepts in ANSI / AIIM MS23 - 1991 to assist the user in their understanding

Keywords: developing, document preparation, filming, inspection, processing, testing, thermally processed silver film processors, storage

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: AIIM Project 110

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM Project 107

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Use of bar codes and OCR on aperture cards

Status: Drafting

Abstract: This technical report discusses the present and potential use of bar codes and OCR titling in the micrographics aperture card environment and the locations and orientations of such information which are most appropriate for controlling duplication and distribution of such aperture cards. It is anticipated that a brief description of bar codes and OCR as a means of indexing the cards will be included.

Keywords: electronic indexing, intelligent distribution data

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: AIIM Project 111

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C9

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specification for the Structure of a Titling File for Engineering Drawings

Status: in development

Abstract: This proposed standard will address the development of a specification for the structure of a titling file that will assist in the exchange of engineering graphics recorded on computer aided design (CAD), computer output microfilm (COM).

Keywords: document imaging, electronic image management, interchange, indexing, micrographics

Category: Processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: AIIM Project 115

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C10 Document Quality and Control

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Standard layout for universal micro test chart using high to medium resolution test charts

Status: in development

Abstract: This standard will describe the location, i.e., where the test targets, that comprise a test chart, should be placed on test charts for optimum use in testing microform readers and other equipment which have various frame sizes for the presentation of microform images.

Keywords: image evaluation, micrographics, testing

Category: Processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS59 - proposed

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C21 Optical disk applications

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Monitoring and reporting errors for optical disk

Status: drafting

Abstract: This standard will address user requirements, commands from the SCSI - 2 command set, and implementation of the commands. The command subset will provide a standard method for monitoring and reporting media error and error distribution in optical disk subsystems.

Keywords: computer peripherals, digital recording, disk drives, electronic image management

Category: Processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: September 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: AIIM Project 118

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C21 optical disk applications

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Description of optical disk standards

Status: Drafting

Abstract: This technical report will address the description and use of optical disk standards. It will discuss the various standards for WORM, rewritable, ROM and combination disks and will serve as a reference from information on OD standards' scopes and technical requirements for the OD user to refer to when specifying OD systems, e.g., media, drives.

Keywords: continuous composite servo, concentric tracking, electronic image management

Category: Processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: AIIM Project 119

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C14 Electronic Imaging, Output

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: EIM printers for PC CAD, CAD, and raster workstations

Status: Drafting

Abstract: The technical report will address the unique needs for printing scaled or full size digital engineering drawing images that are B - size or larger. Printers for personal computers (PCs), computer - aided - design (CAD) workstations that are not PC - based (pen plotter, electrostatic, inkjet, and laser printing technologies will not be included.

Keywords: user, peripherals

Category: Processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: September 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5/1

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-87  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - density measurements - terms, symbols and notations

Status: published under review  
Abstract: This International Standard establishes terms, symbols, notations and a coordinate system to describe geometric and spectral conditions for the measurement of the degree to which a specimen modulates radiant flux, for applications in photography and radiometry. It primarily provides a system of describing methods for measuring or specifying the transmission or reflection properties of photographic materials.

Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5/2  
Approval Year: 1985  
Reaffirmation Year: 1991  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-110.1

Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - density measurements - geometric conditions for transmission density  
Status: published under review  
Abstract: This part of ISO 5 specified the geometric conditions for measuring ISO diffuse and f/4.5 and f/1.6 projection transmission densities.

Diffuse density is primarily applicable to measurements of photographic images to be viewed on a transparency illuminator, to be contact printed, or to be projected with a system employing diffuse illumination.

Projection density is primarily applicable to measurements of photographic images to be projected with systems employing optical condensers.

Though primarily intended for the measurement of photographic images, the densitometric methods specified in this part of ISO 5 are often applied to optical filters and other sheet materials.

Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5/3  
Approval Year: 1984  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-110.2  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - density measurements - spectral conditions  
Status: published under review  
Abstract: This part of ISO 5 specifies spectral conditions for the measurement of several types of densities used in photography, to evaluate processed black and white or coloured images of films, papers or plates.  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5/4  
Approval Year: 1983  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-070  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - density measurements - geometric conditions for reflection density  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6  
Approval Year: 1974  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-137  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - black and white pictorial still camera negative film/process systems - determination of ISO speed  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 23  
Approval Year: 1976  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-132  
Title: Cinematography - Camera usage of 35 mm motion-picture film - Specifications  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 24  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 2939  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-  
Title: Cinematography - Picture image area and photographic sound record on 35 mm motion-picture release prints - Position and dimensions  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 25  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-004  
Title: Cinematography - Camera usage of 16 mm motion-picture film - Specifications  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 26  
Approval Year: 1985  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 4-138  
Title: Cinematography - Projector usage of 16 mm motion-picture

films for direct front projection - Specifications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 27

Approval Year: 1956

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-

Title:

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 28

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-010

Title: Cinematography - Camera usage of 8 mm Type R  
motion-picture film - Specifications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 29

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 4-39

Title: Cinematography - Projector usage of 8 mm Type R silent  
motion-picture film for direct front projection - Specifications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 69  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-149  
Title: Cinematography - 16 mm motion-picture and magnetic film -  
Cutting and perforating dimensions  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 70  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-021  
Title: Cinematography - 35 mm negative photographic sound record  
on 35 mm motion-picture film - Position and maximum width  
dimensions  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 71  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-  
Title: Cinematography - 16 mm negative photographic sound record  
on 16 mm, 35/16 mm and 35/32 mm motion-picture film - Positions  
and dimensions  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 72

Approval Year: 1958

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-

Title:

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 73

Approval Year: 1958

Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 2906

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-

Title:

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 74

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-045

Title: Cinematography - Image area produced by camera aperture  
and maximum projectable image area on 8 mm Type R motion-picture  
film - Positions and dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 162  
Approval Year: 1985  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-53 DOC N 820  
Title: Cinematography - Head gaps and sound records for three-,  
four-, or six-track magnetic sound records on 35 mm and  
single-track on 17.5 mm motion-picture film containing no  
picture - Positions and width dimensions  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 163  
Approval Year: 1960  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-  
Title:  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 169  
Approval Year: 1960  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - sizes of photocopies (on paper) readable  
without optical devices  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 358  
Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-  
Title: Cinematography - Maximum aspect ratio of projector  
aperture for projection of 35 mm non-anamorphic motion-picture  
film - Specifications  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 359  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 4-44  
Title: Cinematography - Projectable image area on 16 mm  
motion-picture prints - Dimensions and location  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 360  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 162  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-  
Title: Cinematography - Recording and reproducing head gaps for  
four magnetic sound records on 35 mm motion-picture film  
containing no picture - Positions and width dimensions  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 417  
Approval Year: 1977  
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer:  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-018  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Determination of thiosulphate and other related chemicals  
in processed photographic materials - methods using  
iodine-amylose, methylene blue and silver sulphide  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords: methylene blue, silver,  
Category: preservation  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 418  
Approval Year: 1976  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-24  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - processing chemicals - sodium sulphite,  
anhydrous - specification  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 419  
Approval Year: 1972  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-116 being revised  
as ISO 10636  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photographic grade sodium thiosulphate, crystalline -  
specification  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 420  
Approval Year: 1976  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-22  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - processing chemicals - potassium bromide -  
specification  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 421  
Approval Year: 1965  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography -  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 422  
Approval Year: 1976  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - processing chemicals - p-methylaminophenol  
sulphate - specification  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 423  
Approval Year: 1976  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-20  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - processing chemicals - hydroquinone -

specification

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 424

Approval Year: 1976

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-23

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - processing chemicals - sodium carbonate,  
anhydrous and monohydrate - specification

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 425

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-143

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - sensitized materials - quantity packaging

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 446

Approval Year: 1975

Reaffirmation Year: 1991

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 435

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - ISO character and ISO test chart No 1 -  
description and use

Status: published

Abstract: This International Standard specifies the

characteristics of the ISO character and of the ISO test chart No 1, in black and white, as well as their use. It applies to the control of the quality of microimages produced with a given micrographic system, which enables one to determine the potential legibility of the documents recorded with that system.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 466

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-043

Title: Cinematography - Image produced by 16 mm motion-picture camera aperture - Position and dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 486

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-164

Title: Cinematography - 16 mm motion-picture film perforated 8 mm Type R - Cutting and perforating dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 490

Approval Year: 1978

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 3-058

Title: Cinematography - Magnetic stripes and magnetic recording head gaps for sound record on 16 mm motion-picture film

perforated along one edge (Type 1) - Positions and width dimensions

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 491

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-146

Title: Cinematography - 35 mm motion-picture film and magnetic film - Cutting and perforating dimensions

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 515

Approval Year: 1973

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-15

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - stereo systems using 35mm objectives on 35mm film, five perforation format - specifications

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 516

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-059

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - camera shutters - timing

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 517  
Approval Year: 1973  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 12-121  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - apertures and related properties pertaining  
to photographic lenses - designations and measurements  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 518  
Approval Year: 1977  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-28  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - camera accessory shoes, with and without  
electrical contacts, for photoflash lamps and electronic  
photoflash units  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 519  
Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-029  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - hand held cameras - flash connector -  
dimensions  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 543

Approval Year: 1974

Reaffirmation Year: 1990

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 7830

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-150

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - photographic films - specifications for  
safety film

Status: published under review

Abstract: This International Standard provides specifications  
and test procedures for establishing the safety of photographic  
films with respect to hazards from fire. The specifications  
apply to both unprocessed and processed films on any type of  
currently known plastic support. These specifications cover  
silver films (both gelatin and non-gelatin types), diazo films,  
vesicular films and striped or full width magnetic films.

Magnetic tapes and video recording tapes are excluded.

A field test for burning behaviour is described in Annex A, and  
methods for marking film are defined in Appendix B. A simple  
test to distinguish non-safety nitrate base film from cellulose  
ester and polyester film is given in Appendix C.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 559

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Binary floating point arithmetic for microprocessor  
systems

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 646

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: 1991

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and  
Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.01  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2017  
Title: Information technology - ISO 7-bit coded character set  
for information interchange  
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 686

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-099

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - 35 mm filmstrips - Specifications for  
double-frame and single-frame formats

Status: published under revision

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 732

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-014 DOC N 2334 and  
WI 8-152

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - film dimensions - 120 and 220 sizes

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 840

Approval Year: 1973

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 890  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 4242  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-  
Title:  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 891  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 4242  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-  
Title:  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 892  
Approval Year: 1968  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-  
Title:  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)

642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 897

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-043

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - roll films, 126, 110 and 135 size films -  
identification of the image bearing side

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)

642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 961

Approval Year: 1969

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)

642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 962

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and  
Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Implementation of the 7- bit  
coded character set and its 7- bit and 8-bit extensions on 9-  
track 12.7 mm (0.5 in) magnetic tape

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)

642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 963  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and  
Information Coding  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Guide for the definition of 4-  
bit character sets derived from the 7- bit coded character set  
for information processing interchange  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1001  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 15 Labelling and File Structure  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-15.10  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - File structure and labelling of  
magnetic tapes for information interchange  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1004  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and  
Information Coding  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Magnetic ink character  
recognition - Print specifications  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1007  
Approval Year: 1979  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-004  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - 135 mm size film and magazine -  
specification  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1008  
Approval Year: 1992  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-144  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - paper dimensions - pictorial sheets  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1009  
Approval Year: 1992  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-144 DOC N 2419  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - paper dimensions - rolls for printers  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1010  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 1008  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - colour paper for general use - size of  
sheet material  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1011  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 1009  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - colour paper for roll paper printers - size  
of rolls  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1012  
Approval Year: 1991  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-044.3  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - film dimensions - pictorial sheets  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1019  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-  
Title: Cinematography - Spools, daylight loading type for 16 mm

motion-picture cameras - Dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1020

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-166

Title: Cinematography - Spools, daylight loading type for  
double-8 mm motion-picture cameras - Dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1028

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 5807

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and  
Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Flowchart symbols

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1039

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-084

Title: Cinematography - Cores for motion-picture and magnetic  
film rolls - Dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1048  
Approval Year: 1991  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-013  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - exposed roll films - identification  
Status: published under review

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1056  
Approval Year: 1975  
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 6983  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title:  
Status: withdrawn

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1057  
Approval Year: 1973  
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 6983  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title:  
Status: withdrawn

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*  
Designation: ISO 1058

Approval Year: 1973  
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 6983  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title:  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1059  
Approval Year: 1973  
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 6983  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title:  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1073/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and  
Information Coding  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Alphanumeric character sets for optical recognition -  
Part 1: Character set OCR-A - Shapes and dimensions of the  
printed image  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1073/2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and  
Information Coding  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Alphanumeric character sets for optical recognition -  
Part 2: Character set OCR-B - Shapes and dimensions of the  
printed image

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1092

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Adding machines and calculating machines - Numeric  
section of ten-key keyboards

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1113

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and  
Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Representation of the 7- bit  
coded character set on punched tape

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1116

Approval Year: 1975

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS29

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Microcopying - 16 mm and 35 mm microfilms, spools and

reels

Status: published under review

Abstract: This International Standard gives specifications for microfilms in roll and strip forms 16 mm and 35 mm wide, and their supply spools and reader reels.

Keywords: microfilm, unexposed negative film, unexposed positive (print) film

Category: dimensions, format

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1154

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Punched paper tape - Dimensions and location of feed holes and code holes

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1155

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.01.06

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Use of longitudinal parity to detect errors in information messages

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1177

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.01.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 2336

Title: Information processing - Character structure for start/stop and synchronous character oriented transmission

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1188

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 3-167 DOC N 622

Title: Cinematography - Recorded characteristic for magnetic sound on full-coat 16 mm motion-picture film - Specifications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1189

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 3-65

Title: Cinematography - Recorded characteristic for magnetic sound records on 35 mm motion-picture film excluding striped release prints - Specifications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1200

Approval Year: 1971

Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 3042

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-

Title:

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1201

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 3-156 DOC N 823

Title: Cinematography - 8 mm motion-picture film with picture -

Location and width of magnetic striping and gaps of recording

and reproducing magnetic heads for magnetic sound record

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1203

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-141

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - roll film cameras - back window location

and picture size

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)

642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1222

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-37

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - tripod connections

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)

642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1223

Approval Year: 1985  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 5-89  
Title: Cinematography - Picture areas for motion-picture films  
and slides for television - Position and dimensions  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1229  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-117  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - expendable photoflash lamps - determination  
of light output  
Status: published under review

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1230  
Approval Year: 1992  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-131  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - determination of flash guide numbers  
Status: published under review

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1679  
Approval Year: 1973  
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 6586  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Am ended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1681

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and

Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Unpunched paper cards -

Specification

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1682

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - 80 columns punched paper cards -

Dimensions and location of rectangular punched holes

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1700

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-150

Title: Cinematography - 8 mm Type S motion-picture raw stock

film - Cutting and perforating dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1729  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Unpunched paper tape -  
Specification  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1745  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.01.01  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Basic mode control procedures  
for data communication systems

Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1753  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 162  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-  
Title: Cinematography - Recording and reproducing head gaps for  
six-track magnetic sound records on 35 mm motion-picture film  
containing no picture - Positions and width dimensions

Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1754  
Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-48  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - cameras using 35mm and 16 mm film - picture sizes  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1755  
Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-145  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - projector slides - dimensions  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1780  
Approval Year: 1984  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 5-107F  
Title: Cinematography - Motion-picture camera cartridge, 8 mm Type S Model I - Aperture, camera aperture profile, film position, pressure pad and pressure pad flatness - Dimensions and specifications  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1781  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 4-162  
Title: Cinematography - Projector usage of 8 mm Type S  
motion-picture film for direct front projection  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1785  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-157  
Title: Cinematography - Printed 8 mm, Type S, image area on 16  
mm motion-picture film perforated 8 mm, Type S (1-4) - Position  
and dimensions  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1787  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-158  
Title: Cinematography - Camera usage of 8 mm Type S  
motion-picture film - Specifications  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1793  
Approval Year: 1975  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 4-86 B/1  
Title: Cinematography - Reels for 16 mm motion-picture

projectors (up to and including 120 m capacity, 18 cm size) -

Dimensions

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1831

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and

Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Printing specifications for optical character recognition

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1858

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-97.12.3

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - General purpose hubs and reels,  
with 76 mm (3 in) centre hole, for magnetic tape used in  
interchange instrumentation applications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1859

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Unrecorded magnetic tapes for  
interchange instrumentation applications - General dimensional  
requirements

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1860

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-00.02.01

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Precision reels for magnetic tape used in interchange instrumentation applications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1861

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-01

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - 7- track, 12.7 mm (0.5 in) wide magnetic tape for information interchange recorded at 8 rpmm (200 rpi)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1862

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-02

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - 9- track, 12.7 mm (0.5 in) wide magnetic tape for information interchange recorded at 8 rpmm (200 rpi)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1863

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-03

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - 9-track, 12.7 mm (0,5 in) wide magnetic tape for information interchange using NRZI at 32 ftpmm (800 ftpi) - 32 cpmm (800 cpi)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1864

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: 1992

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-04

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1014

Title: Information technology - Unrecorded 12.7 mm (0.5 in) wide magnetic tape for information interchange - 32 ftpmm (800 ftpi), NRZI, 126 ftpmm (3200 ftpi) phase encoded and 356 ftpmm (9042 ftpi), NRZI

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1948

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-142

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - front lens barrels up to 127 mm - dimensions important to the connection of auxillaries

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)

642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 1989

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): X3.23-1985

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-22.01

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Programming languages - COBOL

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2021

Approval Year: 1975

Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 6586

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2022

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and  
Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-02.02

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - ISO 7-bit and 8-bit coded  
character sets - Code extension techniques

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2033

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and

Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Coding of machine readable characters (MICR and OCR)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2047

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Graphical representations for the control characters of the 7- bit coded character set

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2110

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.09.01.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Data communication - 25-pole DTE/DCE interface connector and contact number assignments

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2110/AMD1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.56

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5942  
Title: Interface connector and contact number assignments above  
20000 bit/s per second  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2111  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.01.3  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 3167  
Title: Data communication - Basic mode control procedures - Code  
independent information transfer  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2195  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Data interchange on rolled-up punched paper tape -  
General requirements  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2239  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 7589  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-35  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - light sources for use in sensitometric  
exposure - simulation of the spectral distribution of daylight  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2240

Approval Year: 1982

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-132

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - colour reversal camera films -  
determination of ISO speed

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2241

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 7589

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-40A

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - light sources for use in sensitometric  
exposure - simulation of the spectral distribution of tungsten  
illumination

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2242

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 7589

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-40B

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - light sources for use in sensitometric  
exposure - simulation of the spectral distribution of photoflood  
illumination

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2243  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year: Replaced by ISO 3664  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography -  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:

Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2258  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Printing ribbons - Minimum markings to appear on  
containers  
Status: published  
Abstract:

Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2375  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and  
Information Coding  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-02.04  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Data processing - Procedure for registration of escape  
sequences  
Status: published  
Abstract:

Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2382/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-01.01  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1176  
Title: Data processing - Vocabulary - Part 1: Fundamental terms  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2382/2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Data processing - Vocabulary - Part 2: Arithmetic and  
logic operations  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2382/3  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-01.03  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing systems - Vocabulary - Part 3:  
Equipment technology  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2382/4  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-01.04  
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Vocabulary - Part 4:

Organisation of data

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2382/5

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-01.05

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1065

Title: Information processing systems - Vocabulary - Part 5:

Representation of data

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2382/6

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-01.06

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Vocabulary - Part 6:

Preparation and handling of data

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2382/7

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-01.07

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Vocabulary - Part 7: Computer

programming - Bilingual edition

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2382/8

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-01.08

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Vocabulary - Part 8: Control, integrity and security

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2382/9

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 7-01.09

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1231

Title: Information technology - Vocabulary - Part 9: Data communication

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2382/9/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-14.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 7096

Title: Data processing - Vocabulary - Part 9: Data communication

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2382/9/DAD1.4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 7-01.09.01  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1098  
Title: Data processing - Vocabulary - Part 9: Data communication  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2382/10  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Data processing - Vocabulary - Part 10: Operating  
techniques and facilities  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2382/11  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-01.11  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 978  
Title: Information processing systems - Vocabulary - Part 11:  
Processing units  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2382/12  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-01.12  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing systems - Vocabulary - Part 12:  
Peripheral equipment  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2382/13  
Approval Year: 1984  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-01.13  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1228  
Title: Information processing systems - Vocabulary - Part 13:  
Computer graphics  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2382/14  
Approval Year: 1978  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-01.14  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1229  
Title: Information processing systems - Vocabulary - Part 14:  
Reliability, maintenance and availability  
Status: published under review

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2382/15  
Approval Year: 1988  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-01.15  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Vocabulary - Part 15:  
Programming languages - Bilingual edition  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2382/16  
Approval Year: 1978  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-01.16  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1123  
Title: Information processing systems - Vocabulary - Part 16:  
Information theory  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2382/17.5  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-01.17  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1209  
Title: Information technology - Vocabulary - Part 17: Databases  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2382/18  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-01.18  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing systems - Vocabulary - Part 18:  
Distributed data processing  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2382/19  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-01.19  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1066

Title: Information processing systems - Vocabulary - Part 19:

Analog computing

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2382/20

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-01.20

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1063

Title: Information technology - Vocabulary - Part 20: System development

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2382/21

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-01.21

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Data processing - Vocabulary - Part 21: Interfaces between process computer systems and technical processes

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2382/22

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-01.22

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Vocabulary - Part 22: Calculators

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2382/23

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-01.23

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1233

Title: Information processing systems - Vocabulary - Part 23:

Text processing

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2382/24

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-01.24

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1229

Title: Information processing systems - Vocabulary - Part 24:

Computer-integrated manufacturing

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2382/25

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 7-01.25

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1207

Title: Information technology - Vocabulary - Part 25: Local area

networks

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2382/26

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 7-01.26  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1232  
Title: Information processing systems - Vocabulary - Part 26:  
OSI architecture  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2382/27  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-01.27  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1234  
Title: Information technology - Vocabulary - Part 27: Office  
automation  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2382/28  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-01.28  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1223  
Title: Information processing systems - Vocabulary - Part 28:  
Expert systems and artificial intelligence  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2382/29  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-01.29  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Vocabulary - Part 29: Artificial  
intelligence and expert systems

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2404

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 3-72 DOC N 826

Title: Cinematography - Six-track magnetic sound records on 70 mm striped release prints - Locations and dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2467

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-159

Title: Cinematography - Image area produced by 65 and 70 mm motion-picture camera aperture and maximum projectable image area on 70 mm motion-picture prints - Positions and dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2539

Approval Year: 1974

Reaffirmation Year: Replaced by ISO 6983

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.09.1.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Data communication - 34 pin DTE/DCE interface connector and pin assignments

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2593

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and

Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.09.01.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 4852

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - 34-pole DTE/DCE interface

connector mateability dimensions and contact number assignments

Status: awaiting publication

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2628

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and

Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.01.04

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Basic mode control procedures - Complements

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2629

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and

Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.01.05

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Basic mode control procedures - Conversational  
information message transfer

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2636

Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 5807  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and  
Information Coding  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Conventions for incorporating  
flowchart symbols in flowcharts  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2690  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Unrecorded magnetic tapes for instrumentation  
applications - Physical properties and test methods  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2691  
Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-030.3  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - expendable photoflash lamps (without  
integral reflector) - definitions and requirements for luminous  
flux / time characteristics  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2720  
Approval Year: 1974  
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-27.1  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - general purpose photographic exposure  
meters (photoelectric type) - guide to product specification  
Status: published under review

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2721  
Approval Year: 1975  
Reaffirmation Year: 1982  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 13-081  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - cameras - automatic controls of exposure  
Status: published under review

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2775  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Office machines and printing machines used for  
information processing - Widths of one-time paper or plastic  
printing ribbons and marking to indicate the end of the ribbons  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2800  
Approval Year: 1973  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-030.4  
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - expendable photoflash lamps - definition and evaluation of flashability

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2803

Approval Year: 1974

Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 4331

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-33A

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - silver gelatin type microfilms - processing and storage for archival purposes

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2827

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-084+85

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - electronic flash equipment - determination of light output and performance

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2834

Approval Year: 1981

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-2834

Title: Printing inks - Preparation of standardized prints for determination of resistance to physical and chemical agents

Status: preparation

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2835  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-  
Title: Prints and printing inks - Assessment of light fastness  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2836  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-  
Title: Prints and printing inks - Assessment of resistance to water  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2837  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-  
Title: Prints and printing inks - Assessment of resistance to solvents  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2838

Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-  
Title: Prints and printing inks - Assessment of resistance to alkalis  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2839  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-  
Title: Prints and printing inks - Assessment of resistance to soaps  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2840  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-  
Title: Prints and printing inks - Determination of the resistance of prints to detergents  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2841  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-

Title: Prints and printing inks - Determination of the resistance of prints to cheese

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2842

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-

Title: Prints and printing inks - Determination of the resistance of prints to edible oils and fats

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2843

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-

Title: Prints and printing inks - Determination of the resistance of prints to impregnation by wax or paraffin wax

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2844

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-

Title: Prints and printing inks - Determination of the resistance of prints to spices

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2845

Approval Year: 1975

Reaffirmation Year: being incorporated into ISO 2846

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-

Title: Set of printing inks for letterpress printing -  
Colorimetric characteristics

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2846

Approval Year: 1975

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 4-068

Title: Set of printing inks for offset printing - Colorimetric  
characteristics

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2862

Approval Year: 1974

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-

Title:

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2863

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-163  
Title: Cinematography - Motion-picture camera cartridge, 8 mm  
Type S Model II - Run length of film - Dimensions and  
specifications  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2864  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Interchangeable magnetic six-disk pack - Physical and  
magnetic characteristics  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2894  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 7810  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and  
Related Devices  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Embossed credit cards - Specifications, numbering system  
and registration procedure  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2895  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 2910  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-  
Title: Cinematography - Screen luminance for review room

projection of motion-picture film intended for indoor theatres

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2906

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 2-160

Title: Cinematography - Image area produced by camera aperture  
on 35 mm motion-picture film - Position and dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2907

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 4-161

Title: Cinematography - Maximum projectable image area on 35 mm  
motion-picture film - Position and dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2910

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 4-170

Title: Cinematography - Screen luminance for the projection of  
motion-picture prints in indoor theatres and review rooms

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2939

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 2-112

Title: Cinematography - Picture image area and photographic  
sound record on 35 mm motion-picture release prints - Position  
and dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2955

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Representation of SI and other  
units in systems with limited character sets

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2966

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-105B

Title: Cinematography - 16 mm motion-picture film perforated 8  
mm Type S (1-3) and (1-4) - Cutting and perforating dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2967

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-  
Title: Cinematography - Magnetic stripes for sound records on 35 mm motion-picture film perforated 8 mm Type S-5R (1-3-5-7-0) - Positions and width dimensions  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2968  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-152  
Title: Cinematography - Recorded characteristics for magnetic sound record on 8 mm Type S motion- picture prints and full-coat magnetic film perforated 8 mm Type S - Specifications  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 2969  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-118 DOC N 827  
Title: Cinematography - B-chain electro-acoustic response of motion-picture control rooms and indoor theatres - Specifications and measurements  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3022  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-98

Title: Cinematography - 35 mm motion-picture film perforated 16 mm (1-3-0) - Cutting and perforating dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3023

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-171

Title: Cinematography - 65 mm and 70 mm unexposed motion-picture film - Cutting and perforating dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3024

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-107G

Title: Cinematography - Motion-picture camera cartridge, 8 mm type S, model 1 - Camera run length, perforation cut-out and end-of-run notch in film - Specifications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3025

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-172

Title: Cinematography - Motion-picture camera cartridge, 8 mm Type S, Model II - Film load position

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3026

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 2-107L

Title: Cinematography - Printed 8 mm Type S image area on 35 mm motion-picture film perforated 8 mm Type S, 2R-4.227 (1664) or 5R-4.234 (1667) - Position and dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3027

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 3-106

Title: Cinematography - Magnetic stripes and recording head gaps for sound record on 8 mm Type S motion-picture films - Position and width dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3028

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-135

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - camera flash illuminants - determination of ISO spectral distribution index

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3029  
Approval Year: 1983  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-050  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - 126 size cartridges - dimensions of  
cartridge, film and backing paper  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3042  
Approval Year: 1983  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-99  
Title: Cinematography - Labelling of containers for raw-stock  
motion-picture films and magnetic films - Minimum information  
specifications  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3244  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Office machines and data processing equipment -  
Principles governing the positioning of control keys on  
keyboards  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3047

Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-  
Title: Cinematography - Spool, daylight loading type, for 35 mm  
motion-picture cameras (capacity 30 m - 100 ft) - Dimensions  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3067  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 5-107.H  
Title: Cinematography - Motion-picture camera cartridge, 8 mm  
Type S, Model I - Notches for film speed, film identification  
and colour-balancing filter - Dimensions and positions  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3068  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-  
Title: Cinematography - Magnetic stripes for sound records on 16  
mm motion-picture film perforated 8 mm Type S-2R (1-4) and (1-3)  
- Positions and width dimensions  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3272/1  
Approval Year: 1983  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS51  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 3272/2, ISO 3272/3,  
ISO 3334

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Microfilming of Technical Drawings and Other Drawing  
Office Documents, Part 1: Operating Procedures

Status: published

Abstract: This part of ISO 3272 specifies reduction ratios,  
enlargement ratios, sizes of enlargement and the resulting image  
sizes for recording on 35 mm unperforated microfilm technical  
drawings and other drawing office documents, for example  
architects' plans, calculation notes, specifications,  
vocabularies and parts lists.

Keywords: enlargement, filming procedures, unexposed film stock

Category: recording

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3272/2

Approval Year: 1978

Reaffirmation Year: 1980

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS51

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 3272/1, ISO 3272/3,  
ISO 3334

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Microfilming of Technical Drawings and Other Drawings  
Office Documents, Part 2: Quality Criteria and Control

Status: awaiting publication under review as ISO 12023

Abstract: This International Standard specified the procedures  
for maintaining and checking the quality and reproducibility of  
microfilms made on black-and-white silver-image film. It covers  
requirements for first and second generation and distribution  
silver copies. It deals with the requirements for the quality  
and performance, and the image quality.

Annexes are included for the measurement of background density,  
the determination of resolution and contact printing control.

Keywords: legibility, physical quality, test target

Category: recording

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3272/3

Approval Year: 1975

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS44, ANSI/AIIM  
MS9

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 3272/1, ISO 3272/2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Microfilming of technical drawings and other drawings  
office documents - aperture card for 35 mm microfilm

Status: published under review

Abstract: This part of ISO 3272 specifies the physical characteristics of aperture cards, data processing type, of which the aperture has or has not raw microfilm on it.

Keywords: dimensions, retention, thickness buildup

Category: evaluation

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3272/4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 3272/1, ISO 3272/2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Microfilming of technical drawings and other drawings  
office documents - microfilming of drawings of special and exceptional elongated sizes

Status: preparation

Abstract: This International Standard establishes general principles for microfilming drawings of special and exceptional elongated sizes. It deals also with the sequence in which multiple frame drawings should be microfilmed, the reduction ratios used and the amount of frame overlap.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3272/5

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 3272/1, ISO 3272/2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Microfilming of technical drawings and other drawings  
office documents - test procedures for duplicating diazo microfilm images in aperture cards

Status: preparation

Abstract: This International Standard describes production and use of test charts for measuring the quality of performance of diazo aperture card duplicators. Two types of test target card are described, one to determine evenness of illumination and the other to determine loss of resolution.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3272/6

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS44, ANSI/AIIM MS9

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 3272/1, ISO 3272/2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Microfilming of technical drawings and other drawings office documents - enlargements from 35mm - quality criteria and control

Status: preparation

Abstract: This part of ISO 3272 specifies the procedures for checking the quality of enlargements onto paper using silver or diazo negatives.

The purpose of this Standard is to lay down the minimum legibility requirements to enable the user to identify all contents of information.

The quality of each enlargement recorded onto re-enlargement paper will be such that every line and character is recorded with sufficient contrast and definition to be legible.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3275

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Implementation of the 7- bit coded character set and its 7- bit and 8- bit extensions on 3.81 mm magnetic cassette for data interchange

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3298

Approval Year: 1976

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.01  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - processing chemicals - acetic acid, glacial  
- specification  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3299  
Approval Year: 1976  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.02  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - processing chemicals -  
1-phenyl-3-pyrazolidone (phenidone) - specification  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3300  
Approval Year: 1976  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-47.3 being revised  
as ISO 10636  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photographic grade sodium thiosulphate, anhydrous -  
specification  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3309  
Approval Year: 1991  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.04  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5982  
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - High-level data link  
control (HDLC) procedures - Frame structure  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3309/AMD2  
Approval Year: 1992  
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-16.04.02  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6367

Title: Extended transparency options for start/stop transmission  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3309/DAM3  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-16.04.03  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 6334

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - High-level data link  
control (HDLC) procedures - Frame structure - Seven-bit data  
path transparency option for start/stop transmission

Status: preparation

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3334  
Approval Year: 1976  
Reaffirmation Year: 1989

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS51, AIIM  
Project 73

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - ISO Resolution Test Chart No. 2 -  
Description and Use in photographic documentary reproduction

Status: published

Abstract: This international standard specifies a method of determining resolution by measuring the minimum size of detail recognizable in a processed microform. It describes the test patterns and ISO resolution test chart No. 2, and gives the method of expressing resolving power. ISO resolution test chart No. 2 is designed for use as part of a test target, as required in other International Standards for micrographics.

This International Standard applies to the determination of the resolving power of a camera, film and processing combination used in a microfilming system or the resolution achieved in microforms therefrom. In this form it does not apply to the determination of the resolving power of microform readers, reader-printers or computer output microform (COM) imaging systems.

Category: evaluation

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3407

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-06

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Information interchange on 3.81 mm (0.15 in) magnetic tape cassette at 4 cpmm (100 cpi), phase encoded at 63 ftpmm (1600 ftpi)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3540

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Paper or plastic printing ribbons - Characteristics of cores

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3554

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 7810

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and  
Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Credit cards - Magnetic stripe encoding for tracks 1 and  
2

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3617

Approval Year: 1976

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.04

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - processing chemicals - sodium hydroxide -  
specification

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3618

Approval Year: 1976

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.05

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - processing chemicals - benzotriazole -  
specification

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3619  
Approval Year: 1976  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.06  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - ammonium thiosulphate solution -  
specification  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3620  
Approval Year: 1976  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.07  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - processing chemicals - aluminium potassium  
sulphate - specification  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3621  
Approval Year: 1976  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.08  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - sodium tetraborate decahydrate -  
specification  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3622  
Approval Year: 1976

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.09  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - processing chemicals - ammonium thiocyanate  
- specification  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3623  
Approval Year: 1976  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.10  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - processing chemicals - potassium carbonate,  
anhydrous - specification  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3624  
Approval Year: 1976  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.11  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - processing chemicals - potassium  
ferricyanide - specification  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3625  
Approval Year: 1976  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.12  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - processing chemicals - potassium hydroxide  
- specification  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3626  
Approval Year: 1976  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.14  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - processing chemicals - potassium  
thiocyanate - specification  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3627  
Approval Year: 1976  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.15  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - processing chemicals - sodium  
metabisulphite, anhydrous - specification  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3628  
Approval Year: 1976  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.16  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - processing chemicals - boric acid, granular

- specification

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3629

Approval Year: 1976

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.17

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - processing chemicals - potassium  
metabisulphite - specification

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3639

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 4-086B

Title: Cinematography - Projection reels/spools 75 to 312 mm  
diameter for 8 mm Type S motion-picture film - Dimensions and  
specifications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3640

Approval Year: 1982

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 5-153

Title: Cinematography - Motion-picture prints and sound records  
for international exchange of television programmes -  
Specifications

Status: published under review

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3641  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 4-107N  
Title: Cinematography - Motion-picture camera cartridge, 8 mm  
Type S Model II - Cartridge fit and take-up core drive -  
Dimensions and specifications  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3642  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 5-107.I  
Title: Cinematography - Cemented or welded splices on 8 mm Type  
S motion-picture film for projector use - Dimensions  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3644  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 4-101A  
Title: Cinematography - Spindles for 8 mm Type R motion-picture  
cameras and projectors - Dimensions  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3645  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 2-107A DOC N 806  
Title: Cinematography - Image area produced by 8 mm Type S  
motion-picture camera aperture and maximum projectable image  
area - Positions and dimensions  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3646  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-107Q  
Title: Cinematography - Motion-picture camera cartridge, 8 mm  
Type S Model II - Slots, projections and cartridge hole for  
indicating film speed, colour balance and film identification -  
Dimensions and positions  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3647  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 4-102  
Title: Cinematography - Spindles for 16 mm motion- picture  
camera spools and projector reels - Dimensions  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3653  
Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 4-101C  
Title: Cinematography - Spindles for 8 mm Type S motion-picture projector reels/spools - Dimensions  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3654  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-107E  
Title: Cinematography - Motion-picture camera cartridge, 8 mm Type S, Model I - Cartridge-camera interface and take-up core drive - Dimensions and specifications  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3664  
Approval Year: 1975  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-139 DOC N 1844  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - viewing conditions - photographic prints, photomechanical reproductions and transparencies  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3665  
Approval Year: 1976  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-057 DOC N 2374

Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - intra-oral dental radiographic film -  
specification  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3692  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Reels and cores for 25.4 mm (1  
in) perforated paper tape for information interchange -  
Dimensions  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3772  
Approval Year: 1991  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-060  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - film dimensions - rolls for  
photocomposition  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3773  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 4-107J  
Title: Cinematography - Tape splices for 8 mm Type S  
motion-picture film for projector use - Dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3774

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-105C

Title: Cinematography - 35 mm motion-picture film perforated 8 mm Type S (1-3-5-7-0) and (1-0) - Cutting and perforating dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3775

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-107 R

Title: Cinematography - Printed 8 mm Type S image area on 16 mm motion-picture film perforated 8 mm Type S (1-3) - Position and dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3788

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-05

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - 9-track, 12.7 mm (0,5 in) wide magnetic tape for information interchange using phase encoding at 126 ftpmm (3 200 ftpi), 63 cpmm (1 600 cpi)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3820

Approval Year: 1978

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 4-107P

Title: Cinematography - Sprockets for 8 mm Type S motion-picture film - Dimensions and design

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3866

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Office machines and printing machines used for information processing - Widths of fabric printing ribbons on spools exceeding 19 mm

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3872

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-

Title: Graphic technology - Sheet-fed printing machines - Range of sizes

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3883  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Office machines - Line and character capacity of address  
masters  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3897  
Approval Year: 1992  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-076  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - processed photographic plates - storage  
practices  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3942  
Approval Year: 1976  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-67  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photographic grade sodium carbonate, monohydrate -  
specification  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 3943  
Approval Year: 1976  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-068 DOC N 2432  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - processing chemicals - sodium acetate,  
anhydrous - specification  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 4057  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-11.10.01  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 6.30 mm  
(0.25 in) magnetic tape cartridge, 63 bpm (1600 bpi)  
phase-encoded  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 4062  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Dictation equipment - Symbols  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 4087  
Approval Year: 1979  
Reaffirmation Year: (Replaced by ISO 4087 - 1991)  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS111  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 4087  
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Microfilming of Newspapers on 35 mm Unperforated  
Microfilm for Archival Purposes

Status: published

Abstract: This International Standard applies to the  
microfilming of newspapers for preservation and distribution in  
libraries and other documentation services. It covers only  
silver halide microfilms that are 35 mm wide, in rolls or  
strips, whether camera negatives, intermediates, or distribution  
copies().

This International Standard defines targets, to ensure proposed  
bibliographic control and to provide verification that the film  
meets international standards required for archival  
microfilming.

Keywords: file arrangement, film stock, film targets, film  
processing, filming procedures, image placement, reduction  
ratios

Category: recording

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 4087

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS111

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): BS 5847

Title: Micrographics - microfilming of newspapers for archival  
purposes on 35 mm microfilm

Status: published

Abstract: This International Standard establishes general  
principles for the microfilming of printed newspapers for  
preservation and distribution in libraries and other  
documentation services. It includes requirements for targets to  
ensure proper bibliographic control and to provide verification  
that the film meets International Standards required for  
archival microfilming.

It is applicable only to silver microfilms 35 mm wide, in rolls  
or strips, whether first generation (camera negatives),  
intermediates, or distribution copies).

Keywords: file arrangement, film targets, film thickness,  
filming procedures, image placement, processing, quality,  
rawstock microfilm, reduction ratios

Category: recording

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 4090

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-061.1 DOC N 2437  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - film dimensions - medical radiography  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 4169  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Office machines - Keyboards - Key numbering system and  
layout charts  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 4218/1  
Approval Year: 1979  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-  
Title: Printing machines - vocabulary - fundamental terms  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 4238  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 2-113  
Title: Cinematography - Optical printing ratios for enlargement  
and reduction of motion-picture film images - Specifications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 4241

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 2-77

Title: Cinematography - Leaders and run-out trailers for 35 mm  
and 16 mm release prints - Specifications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 4242

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: 1980

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 3-119

Title: Cinematography - Recording head gaps for two sound  
records on 16 mm magnetic film - Positions and width dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 4243

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 3-122

Title: Cinematography - Picture image area and photographic  
sound record on 16 mm motion-picture release prints - Positions  
and dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 4244

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 3-107.O

Title: Cinematography - Photographic sound record on 8 mm Type S motion-picture prints - Position and width dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 4246

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-120

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Cinematography - vocabulary

Status: published under revision

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 4246/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 2-73A

Title: Cinematography - Vocabulary

Status: awaiting publication

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 4330

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-071  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - determination of the curl of photographic film and paper

Status: published under review  
Abstract: This International Standard specifies methods for determining and expressing quantitatively the curl characteristics of unprocessed and processed photographic film and paper as supplied in sheet, roll or strip forms.

This International Standards specifies three measuring methods. Method A involves the determination of curl when a specimen is held in a vertical position, methods B and C with the specimen in a horizontal position.

These methods are not intended for use in determining the curl characteristics of photographic materials during processing or drying.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 4331

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year: (Will be superceded by ISO 10602)

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-072

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - processed photographic black and white film for archival records - silver gelatin type on cellulose ester base - specifications

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: preservation

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 4332

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year: (Will be superceded by ISO 10602)

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-073 DOC N 1793 (will be replaced by ISO 10602)

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - processed photographic black and white film for archival records - silver gelatin type on poly(ethylene terephthalate) base - specifications

Status: published under review

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: preservation  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 4335  
Approval Year: 1991  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.01  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5983  
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - High-level data link  
control (HDLC) procedures - Elements of procedures  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 4335/DAM2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.01.2  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 4594  
Title: Information processing systems - Data communication -  
High-level data link control (HDLC) procedures - Elements of  
procedures - Enhancement of the XID function unity  
Status: preparation

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 4335/DAD3  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-16.01.03  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5858  
Title: Information processing systems - Data communication -  
High-level data link control (HDLC) procedures - Elements of  
procedures - Start/stop transmission

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 4335/AMD4

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.01.4

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5864

Title: Multi-selective reject option

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 4335/DAM6

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-16.01.06

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 6858

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - High-level data link  
control (HDLC) procedures - Elements of procedures - Extension  
of HDLC sequence number modulus beyond 128

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 4337

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Interchangeable magnetic  
twelve-disk pack (100 Mbytes)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 4834  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-135  
Title: Cinematography - Magnetic sound test films excluding striped release prints - Basic technical characteristics  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 4873  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year: 1991  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and Information Coding  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.08  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2018  
Title: Information technology - ISO 8-bit code for information interchange - Structure and rules for implementation  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 4882  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Office machines and data processing equipment - Line spacings and character spacings  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 212-642-4900  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 4902

Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.09.01.3  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Data communication - 37-pole  
DTE/DCE interface connector and contact number assignments  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: American National Standards Institute, 212-642-4900  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 4903  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.09.01.4  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Data communication - 15-pole  
DTE/DCE interface connector and contact number assignments  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: American National Standards Institute, 212-642-4900  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5123  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year: 1991  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Presentation of headers for microfiche of monographs and  
serials  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: preservation  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5138/8  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Office machines - Vocabulary - Part 8: Document copying  
machines  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 212-642-4900  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5138/11  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Office machines - Vocabulary - Part 11: Document  
inserting machines  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 212-642-4900  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5138/12  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Office machines - Vocabulary - Part 12: Embossing  
machines  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5138/13  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Office machines - Vocabulary - Part 13: Business forms  
and documents

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5218

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information interchange - Representation of human sexes

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5466

Approval Year: 1992

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-148

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - processed safety photographic film -  
storage practices

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: preservation

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5652

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-11

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - 9-Track, 12.7 mm (0.5 in) wide  
magnetic tape for information interchange - Format and  
recording, using group coding at 246 cpmm (6250 cpi)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5653

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Interchangeable magnetic  
twelve-disk pack (200 Mbytes)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5654/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-09.01

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 200 mm (8  
in) flexible disk cartridges using two-frequency recording at  
13262 ftprad, 1.9 tpmm (48 tpi), on one side - Dimensional,  
physical and magnetic characteristics

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5654/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-09.02

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 200 mm (8  
in) flexible disk cartridges using two- frequency recording at  
13 262 ftprad, 1.9 tpmm (48 tpi), on one side - Track format

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5655

Approval Year: 1992

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-061.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - film dimensions - industrial radiography

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5656

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 13 Interconnection of Equipment

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-13.01

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Channel interface -

Specification

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5736

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-027

Title: Prints - Determination of resistance to sterilization of  
prints on metallic substrates

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5737

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-026  
Title: Prints - Preparation of standard prints for optical tests  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5758  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 2-129  
Title: Cinematography - Labelling of containers for  
motion-picture film and magnetic materials - Minimum information  
for exchange of materials  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5759  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-133A  
Title: Cinematography - Sound motion-picture camera cartridge, 8  
mm Type S, Model 1 - Cartridge-camera interface and take-up core  
drive - Dimensions and specifications  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5760  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 1780  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-  
Title: Cinematography - Sound motion-picture camera cartridge, 8  
mm Type S, Model 1 - Aperture opening, pressure pad and film

position - Dimensions and specifications

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5761

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 1780

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-

Title: Cinematography - Sound motion-picture camera cartridge, 8

mm Type S, Model 1 - Pressure pad flatness and camera aperture

profile - Dimensions and characteristics

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5763

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 13-082

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - electronic flash equipment - automatic

control of exposure

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)

642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5768

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-133

Title: Cinematography - Image produced by camera aperture Type W

on 16 mm motion-picture film - Position and dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5768/COR1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-133  
Title:

Status: published  
Abstract:

Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5769  
Approval Year: 1984  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-130  
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - processed films - methods for determining  
lubrication

Status: published under review  
Abstract:

Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5776  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-

Title: Graphic technology - Symbols for text correction  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5799  
Approval Year: 1991  
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-069  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - direct exposing medical and dental  
radiographic film / process systems - determination of ISO speed  
and ISO average gradient  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5800  
Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-039.2  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - colour negative films for still photography  
- determination of ISO speed  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5806  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-07.07  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Specification of single-hit  
decision tables  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5807  
Approval Year: 1985  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-07.08

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Documentation symbols and conventions for data, program and system flowcharts, program network charts and system resources charts

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5989

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-096

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - Pre-packaged chemicals for the processing of photographic silver halide materials - Vocabulary

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 5990

Approval Year: 1983

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.13

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - processing chemicals - potassium sulphite, 650 g/l aqueous solution - specification

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6013

Approval Year: 1978

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - photo flashcubes - colour coding of packages

Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6025  
Approval Year: 1982  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-124  
Title: Cinematography - Photographic sound test films -  
Specification  
Status: published under review

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6027  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 4-126  
Title: Cinematography - Projection reels for 8 mm type S  
motion-picture film for use with projection cassettes -  
Dimensions and specifications  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6033  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 4-126J  
Title: Cinematography - Projection reel size 7 for 8 mm Type S  
motion-picture film - Dimensions and specifications  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6035

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 5-130

Title: Cinematography - Viewing conditions for the evaluation of films and slides for television - Colours, luminances and dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6036

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 5-131

Title: Cinematography - Colour motion-picture prints and slides for television - Density specifications

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6038

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 4-141

Title: Cinematography - Splices for use on 70 mm, 65 mm, 35 mm and 16 mm motion-picture films - Dimensions and locations

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6040

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-92  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - optical filters (mounted and unmounted) for  
photographic equipment - dimensions and designations  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6051  
Approval Year: 1992  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-149  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - processed photographic paper prints -  
storage practices  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6053  
Approval Year: 1979  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-51  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - shutter cable release tip and socket -  
dimensions  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6068  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-00.02.02  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Recording characteristics of instrumentation magnetic tape (including telemetry systems) - Interchange requirements  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6077  
Approval Year: 1980  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-079  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - determination of brittleness of photographic film - wedge brittleness test  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: preservation  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6093  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 15 Labelling and File Structure  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-15.04  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Representation of numerical values in character strings for information interchange  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6098  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for Digital Data Interchange  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-12  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Self-loading cartridges for 12.7

mm (0.5 in) wide magnetic tape

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6148

Approval Year: 1980

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-103

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - film dimensions - micrographics

Status: published under review

Abstract: This International Standard specifies the nominal sizes and aim dimensions, with their cutting tolerances, of all unexposed films used in micrographic applications, including Computer Output Microfilming (COM). It applies to silver gelatin films as well as diazo, vesicular or thermally processed silver films. It specifies the lengths, widths and thickness of film in rolls and sheets.

Specifications of cores, spools, cassettes, cartridges or magazines are not included in this International Standard.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6159

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 7809

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.02.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Data communication - HDLC unbalanced classes of procedures

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6196 Index

Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year: 1990  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Micrographics vocabulary - index to all terms  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6196/1  
Approval Year: 1980  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Micrographics vocabulary - general terms  
Status: published under review  
Abstract: This section of the vocabulary deals with general  
terms used in micrographics. It is intended to facilitate  
international exchanges in this field.  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6196/2  
Approval Year: 1982  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Micrographics vocabulary - image positioning and methods  
of recording  
Status: published under review  
Abstract: This section of the vocabulary deals with general  
terms used in micrographics. It is intended to facilitate  
international exchanges in this field.  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6196/3  
Approval Year: 1983  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Micrographics vocabulary - film processing  
Status: published under review  
Abstract: This section of the vocabulary deals with film  
processing terms used in micrographics. It is intended to  
facilitate international exchanges in this field.  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6196/4  
Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Micrographics vocabulary - materials and packaging  
Status: published under review  
Abstract: This section of the vocabulary deals with terms  
related to materials and packaging used in micrographics. It is  
intended to facilitate international exchanges in this field.  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6196/5  
Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Micrographics vocabulary - quality of images, legibility,  
inspection  
Status: published  
Abstract: This section of the vocabulary deals with terms  
related to images, legibility and inspection. It is intended to  
facilitate international exchanges in this field.  
Keywords:

Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6196/6

Approval Year: 1992

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics vocabulary - equipment

Status: published

Abstract: This section of the vocabulary deals with terms  
related to equipment. It is intended to facilitate international  
exchanges in this field.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6196/7

Approval Year: 1992

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics vocabulary - computer micrographics

Status: published

Abstract: This section of the vocabulary deals with terms  
related to computer micrographics. It is intended to facilitate  
international exchanges in this field.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6196/8

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics vocabulary - applications

Status: published under review

Abstract: This section of the vocabulary deals with terms

related to applications. It is intended to facilitate international exchanges in this field.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6197/1

Approval Year: 1980

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Microfilming of press cuttings - 16 mm Silver-gelatin type roll film

Status: published

Abstract: This part of ISO 6197 specifies the particular aspects of microfilming on 16 mm roll microfilm files of press cuttings held in libraries and in documentation centres, with a view to limiting the growth of diverse systems. It does not apply to the microfilming of newspapers treated in ISO 4087.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6197/2

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Microfilming of press cuttings - A6 size microfiche

Status: published

Abstract: This part of ISO 6197 specifies the particular aspects of microfilming press cuttings on A6 size microfiche.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6198

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS20

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - Readers for Transparent Microforms -  
Performance Characteristics

Status: awaiting publication

Abstract: This International Standard specifies the essential performance characteristics of readers designed for use with roll microfilm and strips up to and including 35 mm wide, microfiche, jackets, and aperture cards. This standard does not apply to readers designed for opaque, color or special purpose microforms, special applications, or to equipment with a magnification greater than 50:1. Furthermore, it does not apply to reader printers or to devices such as pocket readers.

Keywords: measurable characteristics, microfilm reader, optical characteristics,

Category: evaluation

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6199

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS14

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - microfilming of documents on 16 mm and 35 mm silver-gelatin type microfilm - operating procedures

Status: published

Abstract: This international standard specifies document filming procedures on 16 mm and 35 mm silver - gelatin type microfilm. It specifies the requirements for rotary filming and planetary filming. Orientation of the images on the film and an area for codes on the film are also specified. It also specifies the information which should be given on microfilms to facilitate identification, classification, and subsequent use.

Keywords: distribution microfilm copies, document preparation, filming procedures, legal admissibility, microfilming, microfilm processing, microfilm storage, optical contrast, optical density, verification

Category: quality

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6200

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - first generation silver-gelatin  
microforms of source documents - density specifications

Status: published

Abstract: This International Standard specifies the method for  
measuring densities of first generation silver-gelatin  
microforms. It also lays down the values of densities to be used  
according to the documents reproduced and the operating means.

It applies to source document negative-appearing microforms  
only. It applies neither to microforms for technical drawings  
which are dealt with in ISO 3272/2, nor to diazo and vesicular  
films which are the subject of ISO 8126, nor to COM microforms  
which are dealt with in ISO 8154.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6221

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-080

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - films and papers - determination of  
dimensional change

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6256

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 7809

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.02.3

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Data communication - HDLC balanced class of procedures

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6328

Approval Year: 1982

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-091

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - photographic materials - determination of  
ISO resolving power

Status: published under revision

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6329

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.21.03

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Duplicators and document copying machines - Symbols

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6329/DAD1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.21.03.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Duplicators and document copying machines - Symbols

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6342

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS9

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - aperture cards - method of measuring  
thickness of build-up area

Status: awaiting publication

Abstract: This International Standard specifies a method of  
measuring the thickness of the build-up area on aperture cards  
(camera codes and copy cards) for manufacturing and inspection  
purposes.

Keywords: apparatus, conditioning, measurement, testing

Category: evaluation

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6343

Approval Year: 1981

Reaffirmation Year: 1992

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS41, ANSI/AIIM  
MS9

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - unitized microfilm carrier (aperture  
card) - determination of adhesion of protection sheet to  
aperture adhesive

Status: published

Abstract: This International Standard specifies a method of  
determining the maximum and minimum adhesion of the protection  
sheets and the pressure-sensitive adhesive areas on certain  
unitized microfilm carriers (aperture card).

Keywords: apparatus, conditioning and testing atmosphere, test  
methods

Category: dimensions, format

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6371

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-00.02.05

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Interchange practices and test  
methods for unrecorded instrumentation magnetic tape

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6407  
Approval Year: 1992  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-100  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - film dimensions - graphic arts  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:

Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6408  
Approval Year: 1990  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-125  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - paper dimensions - rolls for  
photocomposition  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:

Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6429  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year: 1992  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and  
Information Coding  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-02.13  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Control functions for coded  
character sets  
Status: published  
Abstract:

Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6516  
Approval Year: 1980  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-95  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - photographic lenses - distance scale markings  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6523  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-14.05  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Data interchange - Structures for the identification of organisations  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6548  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 13 Interconnection of Equipment  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-13.05  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Data processing - Description of interface between process computing system and technical process  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6586  
Approval Year: 1980  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Data processing - Implementation of the ISO 7- bit and 8-  
bit coded character sets on punched cards  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6592  
Approval Year: 1985  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-07.03.2  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Guidelines for the documentation  
of computer-based application systems  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6593  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-07.06  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Program flow for processing  
sequential files in terms of record groups  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6596/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-09.04.1  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 130 mm (5.25  
in) flexible disk cartridges using two-frequency recording at 7

958 ftprad, 1.9 tpm (48 tpi), on one side - Part 1:  
Dimensional, physical and magnetic characteristics

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6596/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-09.04.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 130 mm (5.25  
in) flexible disk cartridges using two-frequency recording at  
7958 ftprad, 1.9 tpm (48 tpi), on one side - Part 2: Track  
format

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6709

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Standard representation of latitude, longitude and  
altitude for geographic point locations

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6715

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-001.01

Title: Graphic technology - Typographic measuring unit and  
technical sheet for typefaces

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6716  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-029  
Title: Graphic technology - Text-books and periodicals - Sizes  
of untrimmed sheets and trimmed pages  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6728  
Approval Year: 1983  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-041  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - camera lenses - determination of ISO colour  
contribution index  
Status: published under review

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6774  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-142  
Title: Cinematography - Spectral response of photographic sound  
reproducers for 8 mm Type S motion-picture films -  
Specifications  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6829

Approval Year: 1983

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS4

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 1028

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Flowchart Symbols and Their Use in Micrographics

Status: published

Abstract: This International Standard specifies symbols for microfilm operations and symbolic language for labelling these symbols in order to delineate specific operations, functions, and features. This International Standard also presents guidelines and recommendations for flowcharting management systems (level 1) and operational systems (level 2).

The annotations covered in this International Standard are those generally required for detailing to the second level of flowcharting. It is not practical to include all possible annotations that may be necessary for flowcharting in greater detail.

Keywords: flowchart symbols, microfilm features, microfilm functions, microfilm operations, micrographic information systems

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6846

Approval Year: 1992

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-089

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - black and white continuous tone papers -  
determination of ISO speed and ISO range for printing

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6849

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-097.01

Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - processing wastes - determination of boron  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6850  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-097.03

Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - processing wastes - determination of  
nitrate  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6851  
Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-097.04

Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - processing waste - determination of total  
amino nitrogen - microdiffusion kjeldahl method  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6852  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-097.05

Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - processing waste - determination of total  
phosphorous content  
Status: preparation

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6853  
Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-097.06  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - processing waste - determination of  
ammoniacal nitrogen content - microdiffusion method  
Status: published under review

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6854/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - photographic processing effluent -  
determination of oxygen demand - chemical oxygen demand -  
dichromate value  
Status: preparation

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6896  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 4-088 DOC N 678  
Title: Cinematography - Intermittent sprockets for 35 mm  
motion-picture projectors - Dimensions  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:

Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6901  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-10.07.1  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Magnetic disk for data storage  
devices - 160000 flux transitions per track, 356 mm (14 in)  
outer diameter  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6902  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-10.07.2  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Magnetic disk for data storage  
devices - 107 500 flux transitions per track, 266 mm (10.5 in)  
and 356 mm (14 in) diameter  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6903  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-154A  
Title: Cinematography - Motion-picture camera cartridge, 8 mm  
Type S, Model 1 (capacity 60 m) - Cartridge-camera interface and  
sprocket drive - Dimensions and specifications  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6936  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and  
Information Coding  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.07  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Conversion between the two coded  
character sets of ISO 646 and ISO 6937/2 and the CCITT  
international telegraph alphabet No. 2 (ITA 2)  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6936/DAD1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and  
Information Coding  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-04.02.07  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1608  
Title: Conversion between ISO 6937/2 and the CCITT International  
Telegraphic Alphabet No 2 (ITA2)  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6937/1  
Approval Year: 1983  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and  
Information Coding  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.14.01  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2093  
Title: Information technology - Coded graphic character set for  
text communication - Latin alphabet  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6937/2

Approval Year: 1983  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and  
Information Coding  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.14.02  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2093  
Title: Information technology - Coded graphic character set for  
text communication - Latin alphabet  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6937/2/ADD1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and  
Information Coding  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.14.02.1  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title:  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6937/3/DAD1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and  
Information Coding  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-02.14.03.1  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1532  
Title:  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6937/3.2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 10538  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and  
Information Coding  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-02.14.03  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Coded character sets for text communication - Part 3: Control functions for page-image format  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6937/4.2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 10538  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-02.14.04  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1925  
Title: Information processing - Coded character sets for text communication - Part 4: Control functions for formatted and formattable text  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6937/5  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.14.05  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/2 N 1589  
Title: Information processing - Coded character sets for text communication - Part 5: Scientific and technical graphic characters  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6937/6.2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and Information Coding  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.14.06

Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/2 N 1686  
Title: Information processing - Coded character sets for text communication - Part 6: Publishing and box drawing graphic characters  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6937/7  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.14.07  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/2 N 1687

Title: Information processing - Coded character sets for text communication - Part 7: Greek graphic characters  
Status: withdrawn

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6937/8  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.14.08  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/2 N 1688

Title: Information processing - Coded character sets for text communication - Part 8: Cyrillic graphic characters  
Status: withdrawn

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6950  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 13 Interconnection of Equipment  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-13.07  
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Computers and information processing - Interconnection of equipment - Functional requirements for lower level interfaces -

Point-to-point full duplex interface

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 6983

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: 1982

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 13 Interconnection of Equipment

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7004

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-090

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - industrial radiographic film -  
determination of ISO speed and average gradient when exposed to  
X and gamma radiation

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7064

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Data processing - Check character systems

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7065/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-09.03.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 200 mm (8 in) flexible disk cartridges using modified frequency modulation recording at 13262 ftprad, 1.9 tpmm (48 tpi), on both sides -

Part 1: Dimensional, physical and magnetic characteristics

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7065/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-09.03.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 200 mm (8 in) flexible disk cartridges using modified frequency modulation recording at 13262 ftprad, 1.9 tpmm (48 tpi), on both sides -

Part 2: Track format

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7068

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 13 Interconnection of Equipment

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Computers and information processing - Interconnection of equipment - Functional requirements for lower level interfaces - Small computer-to-peripheral bus interfaces - Data transfer between any two units

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7069  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 13 Interconnection of Equipment  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-13.09  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Small computer-to- peripheral  
bus interface - Data transfer between computer and peripherals  
Status: withdrawn

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7187  
Approval Year: 1983  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-138  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - direct positive colour print camera  
materials - determination of ISO speed  
Status: published under review

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7247  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-101  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - film dimensions - film for documentary  
reproduction  
Status: preparation

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7261  
Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 13450  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-102.03  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - 110 size cartridges - dimensions  
Status: published being withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7272  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-115 and WI 8-101  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - paper dimensions - paper for documentary  
reproduction  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7329  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-104  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - slide projectors - determination of  
temperature rise in the picture area using a glass sandwich test  
slide  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7330  
Approval Year: 1988  
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 13450

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-102.01  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - 110 size cartridges - location and dimensions of film exposure and film identification notches  
Status: published being replaced  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7343  
Approval Year: 1983  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-  
Title: Cinematography - Two-track photographic sound records on 35 mm motion-picture prints - Positions and width dimensions  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7350  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year: 1991  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and Information Coding  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.16  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Registration of repertoires of graphic characters from ISO 10367  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7351  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 4-128

Title: Cinematography - Motion-picture projector test films -  
Specifications and methods of use

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7352

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-14.14.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 514

Title: Information technology - Guidelines for the grouping of  
data elements in the context of data interchange

Status: awaiting publication

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7374

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-102.02 being  
revised as ISO 13450

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - 110 size cartridges - dimensions and format  
of film and backing paper

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7453

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-148A

Title: Cinematography - Sound motion-picture camera cartridge, 8  
mm Type S Model II - Cartridge-camera fit and take-up core drive  
- Dimensions and specifications

Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7454  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-148B  
Title: Cinematography - Sound motion-picture camera cartridge, 8 mm Type S Model II - Camera run length and end notches in film - Dimensions and specifications  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7455  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-148C  
Title: Cinematography - Sound motion-picture camera cartridge, 8 mm Type S Model II - Slots and projection for film speed, cartridge hole and projection for film identification and colour-balancing filter - Dimensions and positions  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7456  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-148D  
Title: Cinematography - Sound motion-picture camera cartridge, 8 mm Type S Model II - Film load position  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7477

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.26.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Data communication - Arrangements for DTE to DTE physical  
connection using V.24 and X.24 interchange circuits

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7478

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.03

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Data communication -  
Multilink procedures

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7478/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-6.16.03

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7480

Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year: 1991  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.25.1  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6380  
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - Start-stop transmission  
signal quality at DTE/DCE interfaces  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7487/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-09-05-01  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Data interchange on 130 mm (5.25  
in) flexible disk cartridges using modified frequency modulation  
recording at 7958 ftprad, 1.9 tpm (48 tpi), on both sides - ISO  
type 202 - Part 1: Dimensional, physical and magnetic  
characteristics  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7487/2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-09.05.2  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 130 mm (5.25  
in) flexible disk cartridges using modified frequency modulation  
recording at 7958 ftprad, 1.9 tpm (48 tpi), on both sides -  
Part 2: Track format A  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7487/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for

Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-09.05.3

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 130 mm (5.25

in) flexible disk cartridges using modified frequency modulation

recording at 7958 ftprad, 1.9 tpm (48 tpi), on both sides -

Part 3: Track format B

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7487/3/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for

Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7498/1

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,

Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-09

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/21/1 N 6152

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection

Reference Model - Part 1: Basic Reference Model

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7498/4/COR1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-  
Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 6658  
Title:  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7501/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and  
Related Devices  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-17.7501  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Identification cards - Machine readable travel documents  
- Part 1: Machine readable passport  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7501/2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and  
Related Devices  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-7501-2  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Identification cards - Machine readable travel documents  
- Part 2: Machine readable visa  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7565  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical

Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS20

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 6198

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - Readers for Transparent Microforms -

Measurement of Performance Characteristics

Status: awaiting publication

Abstract: This International Standard specifies methods and instruments for measuring the performance characteristics for readers for the kinds specified in ISO 6198. It applies to magnification, resolution, distortion, screen luminance, screen contrast and film gate temperatures.

Keywords: microform readers

Category: evaluation

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7580

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-17.10

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Card originated messages - Content for financial transactions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7589

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-136

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - illuminants for sensitometry - specifications for daylight and incandescent tungsten

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7739

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-177  
Title: Cinematography - Two-track photographic sound records on  
16 mm motion-picture prints - Positions and width dimensions  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7760  
Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-097.02  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photographic processing waste - determination of  
hydroquinone content - spectrophotometric method  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018  
(212) 642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7761/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS15  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Micrographics, Single Core Cartridge for 16 mm Processed  
Microfilm - open type cartridge  
Status: preparation  
Abstract: This part of ISO 7761 specifies the physical and  
performance characteristics of an open - type cartridge used for  
storing and viewing active use 16 mm microfilm. This part of ISO  
7761 does not include detailed test procedures, but consists of  
physical and optical compatibility requirements.  
However, test procedures may be added in future revisions, if  
needed, to improve the effectiveness of the International  
Standard. Informative annexes A and B give information on  
materials and on the leading end of the film.  
The winding of the processed microfilm onto the reel and the  
physical characteristics of the leading end of the film are also  
standardized to ensure proper interfacing of the cartridges with

automatic threading readers and reader - printers of different makes.

This part of ISO 7761 does not apply to cartridges used for storing microfilm for archival purposes.

Keywords: cartridge assembly, dimensions, reel

Category: dimensions, format

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7761/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS15

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - single core cartridge for 16 mm processed microfilm - enclosed cartridges

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords: cartridge assembly, dimensions, reel

Category: dimensions/format

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7762

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS16

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designations:

Title: Micrographics, Cassette for 16 mm processed Microfilm, Dimensions and Operational Constraints

Status: awaiting publication

Abstract: This International Standard specifies the physical and performance characteristics of a cassette used for storing and viewing processed 16 mm microfilm. The image orientation of the processed microfilm in the cassette is also standardized to ensure proper interfacing of the cassette with all readers of this type. This International Standard applies to cassettes for active use microfilm and not for archival storage purposes.

Keywords: cassette requirements

Category: dimensions, format

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7766/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-097.07.1  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - processing wastes - analysis of cyanides -  
determination of hexacyanoferrate (II) and hexacyanoferrate  
(III) by spectrometry  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7766/2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-097.07.2  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - processing wastes - analysis of cyanides -  
free and easily liberated cyanides  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7776  
Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.06  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing systems - Data communications -  
High-level data link control procedures - Description of the  
X.25 LAPB-compatible DTE data link procedures  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7776/COR1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-6.16.06.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7776/AMD1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.06.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6289

Title: Conformance requirements

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7776/COR2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-6.16.06.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior

Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7776/COR3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7777

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.07

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Frame structure for non-centralised multiple access data  
communication systems

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7809

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5984

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - High-level data link

control (HDLC) procedures - Classes of procedures

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7809/AMD5

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.02.5

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5915

Title: Connectionless classes of procedures

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7809/AMD6

Approval Year: 1992

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.02.6

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6369

Title: Extended transparency options for start/stop transmission

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7809/AMD7

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.02.7  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5877  
Title: Multi-selective reject option  
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7809/DAM9

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.02.9

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 6336

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - High-level data link  
control (HDLC) procedures - Classes of procedures - Seven-bit  
data path transparency option for start/stop transmission

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7809/DAM10

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 6858

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - High-level data link  
control (HDLC) procedures - Classes of procedures - Extension of  
HDLC sequence number modulus beyond 128

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7810

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and  
Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-17.7810

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Physical characteristics

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7811/1

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and  
Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-17.7811-1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Recording technique - Part 1:

Embossing

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7811/2

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-17.7811-2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Recording technique - Part 2:

Magnetic stripe

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7811/3

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-17.7811-3

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Recording technique - Part 3:

Location of embossed characters on ID-1 cards

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7811/4

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-17.7811-4

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Recording technique - Part 4:

Location of read-only magnetic tracks - Tracks 1 and 2

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7811/5  
Approval Year: 1985  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and  
Related Devices  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-17.7811-5  
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Recording technique - Part 5:  
Location of read-write magnetic track - Track 3  
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7812/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and  
Related Devices  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-7812-1  
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Identification of issuers - Part  
1: Numbering system  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7812/COR1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and  
Related Devices  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7812/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and  
Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-7812-2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Identification of issuers - Part  
2: Application and registration procedures

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7813

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and  
Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-17.7813

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Financial transaction cards

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7816/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and  
Related Devices  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-17.08.1  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Identification cards - Integrated circuit(s) with  
contacts - Part 1: Physical characteristics  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7816/2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and  
Related Devices  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-17.08.02  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Identification cards - Integrated circuit(s) cards with  
contacts - Part 2: Dimensions and location of the contacts  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7816/3  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and  
Related Devices  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-16  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Identification cards - Integrated circuit cards with  
contacts - Electronic signals and transmission protocols  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7816/3/AMD1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and  
Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-17.08.03.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 428

Title: Protocol type T = 1, asynchronous half duplex block  
transmission protocol

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7816/3/DAD1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: incorporated in ISO 7816/3.2

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and  
Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-17.08.03.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Integrated circuit(s) cards with  
contacts - Part 3: Electronic signals and exchange protocols -  
Structure and processing of commands in and asynchronous  
transmission

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7816/4  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and  
Related Devices  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-17.08.04  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 4 N 579  
Title: Identification cards - Integrated circuit(s) cards with  
contacts - Part 4: Inter industry commands for interchange  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7816/5  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and  
Related Devices  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-7816-5  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/17/4 N 733  
Title: Identification cards - Integrated circuit(s) cards with  
contact - Part 5: Numbering system and registration procedure  
for application identifiers  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7826/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-14.13  
Prior Designation(s): DOC /14 N 596  
Title: Data interchange - General structure for the interchange  
of data element codification schemes - Part 1: Technical aspects  
of identification and registration of data elements codification  
schemes

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7826/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s): DOC /14 N 597

Title: Data interchange - General structure for the interchange  
of data element codification schemes - Part 2: Procedural  
aspects of identification and registration of data elements  
codification schemes

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7829

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-147

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - black and white aerial camera films -  
determination of ISO speed and average gradient

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7830

Approval Year: 1983

Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 543

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - safety photographic films other than motion  
picture films - material specifications  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7831  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-108.1 DOC N 667  
Title: Cinematography - A-chain frequency response for  
reproduction of 35 mm photographic sound - Reproduction  
characteristics  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7832  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-125 DOC N 668  
Title: Cinematography - Photoelectric output factor of  
photographic-type audio-level test films - Measurement and  
calibration  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7901  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-09.04.3  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Unrecorded, hard-sectored, 130  
mm (5.25 in) flexible disk cartridges, one or two-sided use -  
Dimensional, physical, and magnetic characteristics  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7943/1  
Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-093.01  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - overhead projectors - projection stages -  
dimensions  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7943/2  
Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-093.02  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - overhead projectors - transparencies and  
transparency frames - dimensions  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)

642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7943/3

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-093.03

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - overhead projectors - film rolls, cores and  
winders - dimensions

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)

642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 7943/4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 14-093.04

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - overhead projectors - film base rolls and  
cores

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)

642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8001

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 2-155

Title: Cinematography - Underexposed motion-picture film  
requiring forced development - Designation method

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior

Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8063/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-10.02.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 6.30 mm (0.25 in) wide magnetic tape cartridge using IMFM recording at 252 ftpmm (6400 ftpi) - Part 1: Mechanical, physical and magnetic properties

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8063/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-10.02.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 6.30 mm (0.25 in) wide magnetic tape cartridge using IMFM recording at 252 ftpmm (6400 ftpi) - Part 2: Track format and method of recording for data interchange in start/stop mode

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8064

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-14  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Reels for 12.7 mm (0,5 in) wide  
magnetic tapes - Sizes 16, 18 and 22  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8072  
Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-06.35.01  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Transport service definition for  
Open Systems Interconnection  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8072/ADD1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Connectionless-mode transmission  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior

Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8072/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8073

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-35.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6777

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - Protocol for providing the connection-mode  
transport service

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8073/DAM3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: incorporated in new edition of ISO 8073

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-06.35.02.3

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5839

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - Connection oriented transport protocol  
specification - Protocol implementation conformance statement  
(PICS) proforma

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8126

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - diazo and vesicular films - visual  
density - specifications

Status: published under review

Abstract: This International Standard specifies a method for  
measuring the diffuse visual density of diazo films and the  
projection visual density of vesicular films. It also determines  
density values of second generation microforms.

This International Standard applies to second generation  
duplicates made from first generation microfilm of source  
documents and COM microforms. It does not apply to the printing  
density of the second generation of the diazo and vesicular  
duplicates.

Keywords: diazo film, diffuse visual density, measurement,  
projection visual density, vesicular film

Category: evaluation

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8127/1

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - microfilm jackets - specification for 5  
channel jacket for 16 mm microfilm

Status: published

Abstract: This part of ISO 8127 specifies the characteristics of

five channel jackets for 16 mm microfilm.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8127/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - microfilm jackets - other types of  
jackets for 16 mm and 35 mm microfilm

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8127/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: A6 size microfilm jackets - use of jackets

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8208

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.11.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5039

Title: Information technology - Data communications - X.25  
Packet Layer Protocol for Data Terminal Equipment

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8208/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8208/AMD1

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.11.02.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/6 N 3861

Title: Alternative Logical Channel Identifier Assignment

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8208/AMD3

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.11.02.3  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5237  
Title: Conformance requirements  
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8211

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-8211

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Specification for a data  
descriptive file for information interchange

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8225

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer:

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-077

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - ammonia processed diazo photographic film -  
specifications on stability

Status: published under review

Abstract: This International Standard applies to (a)safety  
cellulose ester base and safety polyester base films which have  
an ammonia processed diazo photographic image

(b) photographic film in which the image layer is a discrete  
layer attached to a transparent support or in which the image  
forming chemicals are imbibed into a transparent support

(c) microfilm, roll film and sheet film.

Keywords:

Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8227  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 20 Data Cryptographic  
Techniques  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-20.01.1  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/20 N 56  
Title: Information processing - Data encipherment -  
Specification of Algorithm DEA 1  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8326/DAM1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.10.1.01  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - Basic connection oriented session service  
definition  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8327/2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.10.08  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6374  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Basic connection oriented session protocol specification - Part  
2: Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement (PICS) Proforma  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8341

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-105

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - slide projectors and filmstrip projectors -  
illumination test

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8348

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-06.32.01

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Network Service Definition

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8348/COR1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title:  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8348/ADD1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.01.1  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Connectionless-mode transmission  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8348/ADD2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.01.2  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Network layer addressing  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8348/ADD3  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.01.3  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Additional features of the network service  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8348/DAM5  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-32.01.05  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Data communication - Network  
service definition - Group NSAP addressing  
Status: preparation

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8374  
Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-154  
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - determination of ISO safelight conditions

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8378/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-09.06.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 130 mm (5.25 in) flexible disk cartridges using modified frequency modulation recording at 7958 ftprad, 3.8 tpm (96 tpi), on both sides -

Part 1: Dimensional, physical and magnetic characteristics

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8378/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-09.06.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 130 mm (5.25 in) flexible disk cartridges using modified frequency modulation recording at 7958 ftprad, 3.8 tpm (96 tpi), on both sides -

Part 2: Track format A

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8378/3  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-09.06.3  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 130 mm (5.25  
in) flexible disk cartridges using modified frequency modulation  
recording at 7958 ftprad; 3.8 tpm (96 tpi), on both sides -  
Part 3: Track format B  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8395  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-183 DOC N 817  
Title: Cinematography - Test films for the reproduction of 70 mm  
magnetic striped release prints - Specifications  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8396  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 4-173 DOC N 804  
Title: Cinematography - Projection screens for indoor  
applications  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8400

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 2-147

Title: Cinematography - Position of emulsion surface of 16 mm  
motion-picture prints - Identification

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8441/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-00.02.03

Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/12 N 290

Title: Information technology - High density digital recording  
(HDDR) - Part 1: Unrecorded magnetic tape for (HDDR)  
applications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8441/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-00.02.04  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/12 N 291  
Title: Information technology - High density digital recording  
(HDDR) - Part 2: Guide for interchange practice  
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8462/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-10.03.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 6.30 mm  
(0.25 in) magnetic tape cartridge using GCR recording at 394  
ft/mm (10000 fpi), 39 cp/mm (1000 cpi) - Part 1: Mechanical,  
physical and magnetic properties

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8462/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-10.03.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 6.30 mm  
(0.25 in) magnetic tape cartridge using GCR recording at 394  
ft/mm (10000 fpi), 39 cp/mm (1000 cpi) - Part 2: Streaming mode

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8471

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.12

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 3509

Title: Information processing systems - Data communication -  
High-level data link control balanced classes of procedures -  
Data-link layer address resolution/negotiation in switched  
environments

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8473

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.04.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 4948

Title: Information processing systems - Data communications -  
Protocol for providing the connectionless mode network service

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8473/DAD1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: incorporated in ISO 8473  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.04.1  
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Data communications -  
Protocol for providing the connectionless-mode network service -  
Provision of the underlying service assumed by ISO 8473  
Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8473/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8473/ADD3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.04.3  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4804

Title: Provision of the underlying service assumed by ISO 8473  
over subnetworks which provide the OSI data link service

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8473/DAM4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-32.04.04

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 6260

Title: Information processing systems - Data communication -  
Protocol for providing the connectionless-mode network service -  
Protocol Implementation Conformity Statement (PICS) proforma and  
conformance clause

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8473/DAM5

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-32.04.05

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 6971

Title: Information processing systems - Data communications -  
Protocol for providing the connectionless-mode network service -  
Provision of the underlying service for operation over ISDN  
circuit-switched B-channel

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8473/DAM6

Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-32.04.06  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing systems - Data communications -  
Protocol for providing the connectionless-mode network service -  
Echo function. Addition of an ECHO function to ISO 8473  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8473/DAM7  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Multicast extensions  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8478  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 12-123  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - camera lenses - method for measuring ISO  
spectral transmittance  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8480

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.09.3.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 3329

Title: Information processing - Data communication - DTE/DCE interface back-up control operation using the 25-pole connector

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8481

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.26.3

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Data communication - DTE to DTE physical connection using X.24 interchange circuits with DTE provided timing

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8482

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.09.2.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 3047

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and information exchange between systems - Twisted pair multipoint interconnections

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8484

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-17.07

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Magnetic stripes on savings books

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8505

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 10021/1 to 3

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.11.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Text communication - Functional description and service specification for message oriented text interchange systems

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8514/1

Approval Year: 1992

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Alphanumeric Computer Output Microforms, Quality Control,  
Part 1: Characteristics of the Test Form Slide and of the  
Magnetic Medium

Status: published

Abstract: ISO 8514/1 specifies the characteristics of the test  
slide and of the test data from the magnetic medium used for  
controlling the quality of alphanumeric COM microforms.

Keywords: description of the magnetic medium data, description  
of the original artwork, quality of the test slide

Category: evaluation

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8514/2

Approval Year: 1992

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Alphanumeric Computer Output Microforms, Quality Control,  
Part 2: Method

Status: published

Abstract: ISO 8514/2 specifies the method used for defining and  
controlling the quality of alphanumeric COM microforms. It also  
provides a means for controlling the intensity (exposure)  
settings for the image generation. ISO 8514/2 specifies the  
characteristics of the test slide and of the magnetic medium  
used for applying the method.

Keywords: density of first generation film, outline of the  
method, test procedure

Category: evaluation

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8514/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Alphanumeric Computer Output Microforms, Quality Control,  
Part 2: Recorders without hard formslides

Status: preparation

Abstract: This Standard describes the requirements for providing a software package which will generate a variety of image forms that can be used to determine the image quality output of a properly adjusted COM recorder.

The recording method (i.e. Laser, CRT, etc) is not relevant in establishing this software package. This could be used to complement the output of alphanumeric COM recorders that use a hard test formslide, such as described in ISO 8514/1 and ISO 8514/2.

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8567

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 2-144 DOC N 775

Title: Cinematography - Maximum permissible area for subtitle 35 mm and 16 mm motion-picture release prints - Dimensions and locations

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8571/1/DAM3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval, Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-12.08.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6218

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems Interconnection - File Transfer, Access and Management - Part 1: General introduction - Service enhancement

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8571/2/DAM3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-12.08.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6214

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - File Transfer, Access and Management - Part 2:  
Virtual Filestore Definition - Service enhancement

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8571/3/DAM3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-12.08.03

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6220

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - File Transfer, Access and Management - Part 3:  
File service definition - Service enhancement

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8571/4/DAM3

Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-12.08.04  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6221  
Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - File Transfer, Access and Management - Part 4:  
File Protocol Specification - Service enhancement  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8571/5/DAM1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-12  
Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 6665  
Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - File Transfer, Access and Management - Part 5:  
Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement Proforma - PICS  
for filestore management  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8581  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-038.4  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - electronic flash equipment - connectors to  
synchro-cord  
Status: preparation

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8590  
Approval Year: 1985  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-178 DOC N 762  
Title: Cinematography - Audio records on 70 mm motion-picture  
release prints with magnetic stripes - Recorded characteristic  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8602  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-06.37  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 3223  
Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - Protocol for providing the connectionless-mode  
transport service  
Status: published under review

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8602/DAM1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-37.01  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - Protocol for providing the connectionless-mode  
transport service - PICS proforma  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8613/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-18.10.01  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 18 N 594  
Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office  
Document Architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Part 1:  
Introduction and general principles  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8613/DAM2.2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-18.10.09  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1973  
Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office  
document architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Colour  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8613/DAD3  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-8613/DAD 3  
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office  
document architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Tiled  
raster graphics

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8613/DAD4  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-8613/DAD24  
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office  
document architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Security

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8613/DAM5.2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-8613/DAD 5  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office document architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Streams  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8613/DAD6  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-8613/DAD 6  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office document architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Styles extension  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8613/1/DAM1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-18.10.01.1  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office Document Architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Part 1: Introduction and general principles - Annex E  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8613/1/DAD1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-18.10.14  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1807

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office  
document architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Part 1:  
Introduction and general principles - Document application  
profile proforma and notation

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8613/1/DAM2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-18.10.15.1  
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office  
document architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Part 1:  
Introduction and general principles - Conformance testing  
methodology

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8613/1/DAM3  
Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office  
Document Architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Part 1:  
Introduction and general principles - Annex H: Recording of  
documents conforming to ISO 8613 on interchangeable storage  
media  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8613/1/DAM4  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-18.26.01  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office  
Document Architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Part 1:  
Introduction and general principles - Annex on recording of  
documents conforming to ISO 8613 on media  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8613/2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-18.10.02  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 18 N 595  
Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office

Document Architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Part 2:

Document structures

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8613/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: content merged with Part 2

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-18.10.03

Prior Designation(s): DOC 18 N 596

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office  
Document Architecture (ODA) processing reference model

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8613/4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-18.10.04

Prior Designation(s): DOC 18 N 597

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office  
Document Architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Part 4:

Document profile

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8613/5

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-18.10.05

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office  
Document Architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Part 5:  
Office Document Interchange Format (ODIF)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8613/6

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-18.10.06

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office  
Document Architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Part 6:  
Character content architectures

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8613/7

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-18.10.07

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office Document Architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Part 7: Raster graphics content architectures

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8613/8

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-18.10.08

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office Document Architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Part 8: Geometric graphics content architectures

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8613/9

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-8613-914

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office Document Architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Part 9: Audio content architecture

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,

Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8613/10

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-18.10.12

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office  
Document Architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Part 10:  
Formal specifications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8613/10/DAM  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-10.12.0401  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2470  
Title: Information technology - Text and office systems - Office  
Document Architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Format  
specification of ODA character content architecture  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8613/1-/DAM  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-10.04.03  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Formal specification of ODA geometric graphics content  
architectures  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8613/10/AMD1  
Approval Year: 1991  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-18.10.12.3  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 3 N 2472  
Title: Formal specification of the document profile  
Status: published  
Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8613/10/AMD2

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-8613-10AM2

Prior Designation(s): DOC 3 N 1575

Title: Formal specification of the Raster Graphics content  
architectures

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8613/10/AMD3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-8613-10/AM3

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Formal specification of the character content  
architectures

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8613/10/AMD4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-8613-10/AM4

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Formal specification of the geometric graphics content architectures

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8613/10/DAM5

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-10.12.0201

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3076

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office Document Architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Part 10: Formal specifications - Formal specification of the defaulting mechanism for defaultable attributes

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8622

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 3-151 DOC N 818

Title: Cinematography - Magnetic sound records on 70 mm motion-picture release prints with magnetic stripes - A-chain reproduction characteristics

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8630/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-09.07.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/11 N 663

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 130 mm (5.25  
in) flexible disk cartridges using modified frequency modulation  
recording at 13 262 ftprad, on 80 tracks on each side - Part 1:  
Dimensional, physical and magnetic characteristics

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8630/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-09.07.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 130 mm (5.25  
in) flexible disk cartridges using modified frequency modulation  
recording at 13 262 ftprad, on 80 tracks on each side - Part 2:  
Track format A for 77 tracks

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8630/2/COR1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title:  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8630/3  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-09.07.3  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 130 mm (5.25  
in) flexible disk cartridges using modified frequency modulation  
recording at 13 262 ftprad, on 80 tracks on each side - Part 3:  
Track format B for 80 tracks  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8630/3/COR1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title:  
Status: published  
Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8648

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.03

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - Internal organisation of the Network Layer

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8648/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8649/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for

Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-22

Prior Designation(s): DOC 21 N 6336

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8650/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.22.2.33

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5024

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Protocol specification for the Association Control Service  
Element - Part 2: Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement  
(PICS) proforma

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8650/COR2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 22-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8679  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-10.11  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/10 N 251  
Title: 130 mm (5.1 in) x 40 mm (1.6 in) disk cartridge  
Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8680  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-10.12  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/10 N 252  
Title: 200 mm (7.9 in) x 63.5 mm (2.5 in) disk cartridge  
Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8687  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-181  
Title: Cinematography - Signal-to-noise ratio of 8 mm Type S, 16  
mm and 35 mm variable-area photographic sound records - Method  
of measurement  
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8758

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 3-174 DOC N 821

Title: Cinematography - Photographic control and data records on  
16 mm and 35 mm motion-picture film and prints - Dimensions and  
location

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8776

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-159

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - photographic film - determination of  
folding endurance

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8790

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-07.16

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Computer system configuration diagram symbols and conventions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.43.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4868

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan area networks - Part 1: General introduction

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/1/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.43.01.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6331

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and information exchange between systems - Local and metropolitan area networks - Part 1: General introduction - Section E: System load protocol

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,

Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.43.02  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing systems - Local area networks -  
Part 2: Logical link control  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/2/COR1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-43.02  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title:  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/2/DAM1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.43.02.1  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 4887  
Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan

area networks - Part 2: Logical link control - Flow control  
techniques for bridged local area networks

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/2/DAM2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.43.02.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6039

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan  
area networks - Part 2: Logical link control - Acknowledged  
connectionless service and protocol, Type 3 Operation

Status: awaiting publication

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/2/DAM3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.43.02.4

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6/1 N 6771

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan  
area networks - Part 2: Logical link control - PICS proforma

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/2/DAM4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.43.02.5

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5854

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan area networks - Part 2: Logical link control - Editorial changes and technical corrections

Status: awaiting publication

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/2/DAM5

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-43.02.06

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Local and metropolitan area networks - Part 2: Logical link control - Bridged LAN source routing operation by end systems

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-43.03.3

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5055

Title: Information technology - Local and metropolitan area networks - Part 3: Carrier sense multiple access with collision detection (CSMA/CD) access method and physical layer specifications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/3/COR

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-43.03.15

Prior Designation(s):

Title: LAN CSMA/CD Group No. 3

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/3/COR

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-43.03.16

Prior Designation(s):

Title: LAN CSMA/CD Group No. 2

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/3/AMD  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-43.03.17  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: PICS proforma for LAN CSMA/CD IOBASE-T, DAM 2, Twisted  
pair  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/3/DAD1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year: incorporated in ISO 8802/3  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.09.04.1  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan  
area networks - Part 3: Carrier sense multiple access with  
collision detection - Medium attachment unit and baseband medium  
specifications for Type 10BASE 2  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/3/DAM2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year: incorporated in new edition of ISO 8802/3  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.09.04.2  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan

area networks - Part 3: Carrier sense multiple access with collision detection - Repeater set and repeater unit specification for use with 10BASE5 and 10BASE2 networks

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/3/DAM4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-43.03.4

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6034

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan area networks - Part 3: Carrier sense multiple access with collision detection (CSMA/CD) access method and physical layer specifications - Physical signalling, medium attachment and baseband medium specifications, StarLAN, Type 1BASE5

Status: awaiting publication

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/3/DAM6

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.43.0306

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6383

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan area networks - Part 3: Carrier sense multiple access with collision detection (CSMA/CD) access method and physical layer specifications

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/3/DAM7  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-43.03.07  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 6426  
Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan  
networks - Part 3: Carrier sense multiple access with collision  
detection (CSMA/CD) access method and physical layer  
specifications - Addition of layer management (section 5)  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/3/DAM9  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-43.03.09  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 6427  
Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan  
area networks - Part 3: Carrier sense multiple access with  
collision detection (CSMA/CD) access method and physical layer  
specifications - 10BASE T  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/3/DAM10

Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-43.03.10  
Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 6921  
Title: Information processing systems - Local area networks - Part 3: Carrier sense multiple access with collision detection (CSMA/CD) access method and physical layer specifications - Operation of ISO 8802/3 on twisted Pair/Quad cable with 100 ohm smaller or greater than 120 ohm nominal  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/3/DAM11  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-43.03.11  
Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 6962  
Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan area networks - Part 3: Carrier sense multiple access with collision detection (CSMA/CD) access method and physical layer specifications - Hub management  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/3/DAM12  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-43.03.12  
Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 6963

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan area networks - Part 3: Carrier sense multiple access with collision detection (CSMA/CD) access method and physical layer specifications - 10BASE5 MAU conformance test

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/3/DAM13

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-43.03.13

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 6964

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan area networks - Part 3: Carrier sense multiple access with collision detection (CSMA/CD) access method and physical layer specifications - AUI conformance test

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/3/DAM14

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-43.03.14

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 6965

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan area networks - Part 3: Carrier sense multiple access with collision detection (CSMA/CD) access method and physical layer specifications - Fibre optics media

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/3/DAM15  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-43.03.15  
Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 6966  
Title: Information processing systems - Local area networks -  
Part 3: Carrier sense multiple access with collision detection  
(CSMA/CD) access method and physical layer specifications -  
Corrections and updates no.2 and no.3  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/3/DAM16  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-43.03.06  
Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 6967  
Title: Information processing systems - Local area networks -  
Part 3: Carrier sense multiple access with collision detection  
(CSMA/CD) access method and physical layer specifications -  
Corrections and updates no. 2  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/3/DAM17

Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-43.03.07  
Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 6968  
Title: Information processing systems - Local area networks -  
Part 3: Carrier sense multiple access with collision detection  
(CSMA/CD) access method and physical layer specifications - PICS  
Proforma for 10BASE-T  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/4  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.43.04  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5104  
Title: Information processing systems - Local area networks -  
Part 4: Token-passing bus access method and physical layer  
specifications  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/5  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.43.05  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5936  
Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan  
area networks - Part 5: Token ring access method and physical

layer specifications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/5/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.43.05.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 5746

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan  
area networks - Part 5: Token ring access method and physical  
layer specifications - 4 and 16 M/bits specification for token  
ring networks

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/5/DAM3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.43.05.3

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5430

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan  
area networks - Part 5: Token ring access method and physical  
layer specifications - Management entity specification for token  
ring LAN

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,

Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/5/DAM4  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.43.05.4  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6248  
Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan  
area networks - Part 5: Token ring access method and physical  
layer specifications - MAC sublayer bridging - Source routing  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/5/DAM5  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.43.05.5  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6253  
Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan  
area networks - Part 5: Token ring access method and physical  
layer specifications - Conformance testing - PICS proforma  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/5/DAM7  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-43.05.07

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan area networks - Part 5: Token ring access method and physical layer specifications - Operation of ISO 8802/3 on twisted Pair/Quad cables with 100 ohm smaller or equal to 120 ohm nominal

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/5/DAM8

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-43.05.08

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 7001

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan area networks - Part 5: Token ring access method and physical layer specifications - Fibre optic station attachment

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/6

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-43.06

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 6757

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan area networks - Part 6: Distributed queue dual bus (DQDB) subnetwork of a metropolitan area network (MAN)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8802/7

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.43.07

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 4829

Title: Information technology - Local area networks - Part 7:

Slotted ring access method and physical layer specification

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8807/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-21.20.02.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4228

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems

Interconnection - LOTOS - A formal description technique based  
on the temporal ordering of observational behaviour - G-LOTOS

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8822

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.17.9

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2865

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - Connection oriented presentation service  
definition - Symmetric synchronisation for the presentation  
service

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8822/DAM2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-8822/DAM 2

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6298

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - Connection oriented presentation service  
definition - Unlimited user data

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8822/DAM3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.21.4

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5067

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - Connection oriented presentation service  
definition - Registration Procedures for the registrations of  
abstract syntaxes

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8822/DAD4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.17.14.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5065

Title: Information processing systems - Open systems  
Interconnection - Connection oriented presentation service  
definition - Use of session unlimited user data

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8823/DAD2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.17.2.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - Connection oriented presentation protocol  
specification - Support of session symmetric synchronisation  
service

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8823/DAM2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.17.11

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2866

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - Connection oriented presentation protocol  
specification - Unlimited user data

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8823/DAM3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.17.2.03

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5068

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - Connection-oriented presentation protocol  
specification - Procedures for the registrations of transfer  
syntax

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8823/DAD4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.17.14.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5066  
Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - Basic connection oriented presentation  
protocol specification - Use of session unlimited user data  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8823/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.17.10

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5025

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Connection oriented presentation protocol specification - Part  
2: Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement (PICS) proforma

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8824/1

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.17.13.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1) - Part 1: Specification of  
Basic Notation

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8824/COR1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-17  
Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 1142

Title:  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8824/2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-8824-2  
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1) - Part 2: Information  
object specification  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8824/3  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-8824-3

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6290

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1) - Part 3: Constraint specification

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8824/4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval, Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-8824-4

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6291

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1) - Part 4: Parametrization of ASN.1 specifications

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8825/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval, Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-8825/DAM2

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6295

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Specification of ASN.1 Encoding Rules - Part 1: Basic Encoding Rules (BER)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8825/2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-8825-2  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6292  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Specification of Basic Encoding Rules for Abstract Syntax  
Notation One (ASN.1) - Part 2: Packed encoding  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8825/3  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-8825-3  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6293  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Specification of ASN.1 Encoding Rules - Part 3: Distinguished  
Canonical encoding rules  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8825/4  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-8825-4  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6131  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Specification of Basic Encoding Rules for Abstract Syntax  
Notation One (ASN.1) - Part 4: Light weight encoding rules  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8859/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and  
Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 7-02.20.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/2 N 1585

Title: Information processing - 8-bit single-byte coded graphic  
character sets - Part 1: Latin alphabet No. 1

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8859/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and  
Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 7-02.20.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/2 N 1587

Title: Information processing - 8-bit single byte coded graphic  
character sets - Part 2: Latin alphabet No. 2

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8859/3  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and  
Information Coding  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.20.03  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1638  
Title: Information processing - 8-bit single-byte coded graphic  
character sets - Part 3: Latin alphabet No. 3  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8859/4  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and  
Information Coding  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.20.04  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1639  
Title: Information processing - 8-bit single-byte coded graphic  
character sets - Part 4: Latin alphabet No. 4  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8859/5  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and  
Information Coding  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.20.05

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - 8-bit single-byte coded graphic character sets - Part 5: Latin/Cyrillic alphabet

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8859/6

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 7-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - 8-Bit single-byte coded graphic character sets - Part 6: Latin/Arabic alphabet

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8859/7

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 7-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - 8-bit single-byte coded graphic character sets - Part 7: Latin/Greek alphabet

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8859/8

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.20.08

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - 8-bit single-byte coded graphic character sets - Part 8: Latin/Hebrew alphabet

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8859/9

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.20.09

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - 8-bit single-byte coded graphic character sets - Part 9: Latin alphabet No. 5

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8859/10

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - 8-Bit single-byte coded graphic character sets - Part 10: Latin alphabet No. 6

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8860/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-15.01.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 90 mm (3.5  
in) flexible disk cartridges using modified frequency modulation  
recording at 7 958 ftprad on 80 tracks on each side - Part 1:

Dimensional, physical and magnetic characteristics

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8860/1/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8860/2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-15.01.2  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 90 mm (3.5  
in) flexible disk cartridges using modified frequency modulation  
recording at 7 958 ftprad on 80 tracks on each side - Part 2:  
Track format  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8860/2/COR1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title:  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8877  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - Interface connector and  
contact assignments for ISDN Basic Access Interface located at

reference points S and T

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8878

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year: 1992

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.07.4

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6538

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - Use of X.25 to provide  
the OSI Connection-mode Network Service

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8878/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-32.07

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - Use of X.25 to provide  
the OSI connection-mode network service - Part 1

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8878/ADD2/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and

Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8878/AMD3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and

Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.07.3

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5445

Title: Conformance

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8878/ADD1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and

Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.07.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5181

Title: Priority

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8878/ADD2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.07.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5182

Title: Use of an X.25 PVC to provide the OSI CONS

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8879

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.15.01

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems -  
Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8879/AMD1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.15.01.2  
Prior Designation(s):

Title:  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:

Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8880/1

Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.11.1  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5161

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - Protocol combinations to  
provide and support the OSI Network Service - Part 1: General  
principles

Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:

Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8880/2

Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.1121  
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - Protocol combinations to  
provide and support the OSI Network Service - Part 2: Provision  
and support of the connection-mode Network Service

Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-32.11.0202  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Includes CSDN and PSTN environments  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8880/3  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.11.3  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - Protocol combinations to  
provide and support the OSI Network Service - Part 3: Provision  
and support of the connectionless-mode Network Service  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8881  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and

Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.09.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4662

Title: Information processing systems - Data communications -

Use of the X.25 packet level protocol in local area networks

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8881/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8881/2.2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: merged with part 1 in ISO 8881

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.09.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Data communications -

Use of the X.25 packet level protocol in local area networks -

Part 2: Use with LLC Type 2 procedures

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8882/1.2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.38.01  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6230  
Title: Information technology - X.25 DTE Conformance Testing -  
Part 1: General principles  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8882/2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.38.02  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6384  
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - X.25 DTE conformance  
testing - Part 2: Data link layer conformance test suite  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8882/3  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.38.03  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5608  
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and information exchange between systems - X.25-DTE conformance testing - Part 3: Packet level conformance test suite  
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8882/3/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-38.03.01

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and information exchange between systems - X.25-DTE conformance testing - Part 3: Packet layer conformance test suite - Use of data link service primitives

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8883

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 10021/4 and 6

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.11.4

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Text communication - Message oriented text interchange system, message transfer sublayer, message interchange service and message transfer protocol

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8884  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.24  
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems -  
Keyboards for multiple Latin-alphabet languages - Layout and  
operation

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8885  
Approval Year: 1991  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.05  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5543

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - High-level data link  
control (HDLC) procedures - General purpose XID frame  
information field content and format

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8885/AMD3  
Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.05.3  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6037  
Title: Definition of a private parameter data link layer  
subfield

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8885/AMD4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-16.05.04

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6371

Title: Extended transparency options for start/stop transmission

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8885/AMD5

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.05.5

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Multi-selective reject option

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8885/DAM7  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.05.7  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5574

Title: Information technology - Telecommunication and  
information exchange between systems - High-level data link  
control (HDLC) procedures - General purpose XID frame  
information field content and format - Frame check sequence  
(FCS) negotiation using the parameter negotiation Data Link  
Layer subfield

Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8885/DAM9  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-16.05.09  
Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 6858

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - High-level data link  
control (HDLC) procedures - General purpose XID frame  
information field content and format - Extension of HDLC  
sequence number modulus beyond 128

Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 8886  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.31.01  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5009  
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - Data link service  
definition for Open Systems Interconnection  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9036  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and  
Information Coding  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-02.19  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1593  
Title: Information processing - Arabic 7-bit coded character set  
for information interchange  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9041/2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.11.02.6  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4175  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Basic class virtual terminal protocol - Part 2: Protocol  
Implementation Conformance Statement (PICS proforma)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9063/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-18.19.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/18 N 563

Title: Information processing - Text preparation and interchange  
equipment - Text charts and text patterns - Part 1: Facsimile  
communication equipment

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9063/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-18.19.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/18 N 564

Title: Information processing - Text preparation and interchange  
equipment - Text charts and text patterns - Part 2: Teletext  
equipment

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9064/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-18.22.1  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/18 N 566  
Title: Information processing - Text and office systems -  
Minimum information to be included in specification sheets -  
Part 1: Facsimile equipment  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9064/2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-18.22.2  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/18 N 567  
Title: Information processing - Text and office systems -  
Minimum information to be included in specification sheets -  
Part 2: Character coded text and office systems including  
equipment suitable for participating in the CCITT telex and  
teletext services  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9065  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 10021/7  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.11.3

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Text communication - Message oriented text interchange system user agent sublayer - Inter-personal messaging user agent - Message interchange formats and protocols

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9066/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.11.06.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 603

Title: Information processing systems - Text communication - Reliable Transfer - Part 1: Model and service definition

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9066/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.11.06.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Text communication - Reliable Transfer - Part 2: Protocol specification

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,

Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9067  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.05.1  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/6 N 3896  
Title: Information processing systems - Data communication -  
Automatic fault isolation procedures using test loops  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9069  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.15.07.1  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - SGML support facilities - SGML  
Document Interchange Format (SDIF)  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9070  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.15.7.3  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2396

Title: Information technology - SGML support facilities -  
Registration procedures for public text owner identifiers  
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-11.05.04

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2309

Title: Connectionless ROS

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9071/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-18.18.01

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Text preparation and  
interchange equipment - Basic and optional requirements - Part  
1: Facsimile equipment

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9071/2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-18.18.02  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing systems - Text preparation and  
interchange equipment - Basic and optional requirements - Part  
2: Teletext equipment  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9072/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.11.05.1  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 734  
Title: Information processing systems - Text communication -  
Remote Operations - Part 1: Model, notation and service  
definition  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9072/1/DAM1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-56.01  
Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 6717  
Title: Information processing systems - Text communication -

Remote Operations - Part 1: Model, notation and service definition - Enhancements to service definition

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9072/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.11.05.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 735

Title: Information processing systems - Text communication - Remote Operations - Part 2: Protocol specification

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9072/2/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval, Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-56.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 6718

Title: Information processing systems - Text communication - Remote Operations - Part 2: Protocol specification - Enhancements to protocol specifications

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9072/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-56.03

Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 6716

Title: Information technology - Remote operations - Part 3:  
Concepts, model and notation

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9074/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.20.01.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - Estelle - A formal description technique based  
on an extended state transition model - Estelle tutorial

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9126

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-07.13.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/7 N 418

Title: Information technology - Software product evaluation -  
Quality characteristics and guidelines for their use

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9127

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-07.03.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/7 N 417

Title: Information processing systems - User documentation and  
cover information for consumer software packages

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9171/1

Approval Year: 1990

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 28 and ANSI X3B11

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related ISO/IEC Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information Technology, 130 mm (5.25 - inch) Optical Disk  
Cartridge, Write Once, for Information Interchange, Part 1:  
Unrecorded Optical Disk Cartridge

Status: published

Abstract: Characteristics of the 130 mm (5.25 - inch) write -  
once - read - many (WORM) optical disk media, before it is  
formatted, including its diameter, thickness, optical path  
length, and other characteristics are covered in this document.

The recording format is covered in ISO 9171/2:1990

Keywords: data interchange, information interchange, optical  
disk interchange, unformatted media

Category: Media

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9171/2  
Approval Year: 1990  
Re-Affirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 28 and ANSI X3B11  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related ISO/IEC Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information Technology, 130 mm (5.25 - inch) Optical Disk  
Cartridge, Write Once, for Information Interchange, Part 2:  
Recording Format  
Status: published  
Abstract: This standard addresses the recording format of the  
130 mm (5.25 - inch) write - once - read many (WORM) optical  
disk. The media characteristics are covered in ISO 9171/1:1990  
Keywords: data interchange, information interchange, optical  
disk interchange  
Category: Media  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9236/1  
Approval Year:  
Re-Affirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related ISO/IEC Standards/Projects: WI 3-153.1  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - medical radiographic film/screen/process  
system - method for measurement of ISO speed and average  
gradient  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9236/2  
Approval Year:  
Re-Affirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related ISO/IEC Standards/Projects: WI 3-153.2  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - medical radiographic film/screen/process  
system - specification of ISO speed and average gradient  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9281/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and

Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-02.17.01.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/2 N 1880

Title: Information technology - Picture coding methods - Part 1:  
Identification

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9281/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and

Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-02.17.01.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Picture coding methods - Part 2:

Procedure for registration

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9282/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and

Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-02.17.02.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/2 N 1881

Title: Information processing - Coded representation of pictures  
- Part 1: Encoding principles for picture representation in a

7-bit or 8-bit environment

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9282/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 8-02.17.02.2 DOC N 2023

Title: Information processing - Coded representation of pictures  
- Part 2: Incremental encoding of point lists in a 7-bit or  
8-bit environment

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9293

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 15 Labelling and File Structure

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-1.15.04

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Volume and file structure of  
flexible disk cartridges for information interchange

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9294

Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-07.18.02  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1 N 241  
Title: Information technology - Guidelines for the management of software documentation  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9307  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 20 Data Cryptographic Techniques  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-20.01.3  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/20 N 110  
Title: Information processing - Data cryptographic techniques - Specification of DEA2, a public key algorithm  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9323  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year: fast track procedure ; proposed for withdrawal  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-13.10.02  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/13 N 287  
Title: Interface between rigid disk drive(s) and host(s)  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9378  
Approval Year:  
Re-Affirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related ISO/IEC Standards/Projects: WI 3-163  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - vesicular film - determination of ISO speed  
and gradient  
Status: preparation

Abstract: This International Standard specifies a method for  
determining sensitometric ISO speed, and ISO average gradient,  
of vesicular microfilms which have their principal spectral  
sensitivity in the region of 350 to 450 nm and are used to  
produce negative appearing images from Computer Output Microfilm  
(COM) and positive appearing images from source document  
microfilm originals.

Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9525  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-190  
Title: Cinematography - Recording head gaps for two sound  
records on 17.5 mm magnetic film - Positions and width  
dimensions  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9529/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for

Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-11.15.02.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Data interchange on 90 mm (3.5 in) flexible disk cartridges using modified frequency modulation recording at 15916 ftprad, on 80 tracks on each side - Part 1: Dimensional, physical and magnetic characteristics

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9529/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-15.02.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Data interchange on 90 mm (3.5 in) flexible disk cartridges using modified frequency modulation recording at 15916 ftprad, on 80 tracks on each side - Part 2: Track format

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9541/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.27.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2320

Title: Information technology - Font information interchange - Part 1: Architecture

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9541/1/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-27.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC /18 N 3438

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9541/2

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.27.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2321

Title: Information technology - Font information interchange -  
Part 2: Interchange Format

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9541/2/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and

Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-27.02  
Prior Designation(s): DOC /18 N 3439

Title:  
Status: preparation

Abstract:  
Keywords:

Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9541/3  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.27.03  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2587

Title: Information technology - Font information interchange -  
Part 3: Glyph shape representation

Status: preparation  
Abstract:

Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9541/4  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.27.05  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1890

Title: Information technology - Font information interchange -  
Part 4: Application-specific requirements

Status: preparation  
Abstract:

Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,

Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9541/5

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: incorporated in ISO 9541/1 and 2

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.27.05

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1258

Title: Information processing - Font and character information  
interchange - Part 5: Font attributes and character model

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9541/6

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: incorporated in ISO 9541/1 and 2

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.27.06

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1260

Title: Information processing - Font and character information  
interchange - Part 6: Font and character attribute subsets and  
applications

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9542

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.41.01

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Telecommunications and information exchange between systems - End system to Intermediate system routing exchange protocol for use in conjunction with the Protocol for providing the connectionless-mode network service (ISO 8473)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9542/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.41.01.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 5849

Title: Information processing systems - Telecommunications and information exchange between systems - End system to Intermediate System Routing Exchange Protocol for use in conjunction with the Protocol for providing the connectionless-mode network service (ISO 8473) - Dynamic discovery of OSI NSAP addresses by end systems

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9542/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9543

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.25.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 4573

Title: Information processing systems - Information exchange  
between systems - Synchronous transmission signal quality at  
DTE/DCE interfaces

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9544

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.15.03

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Computer-assisted publishing -  
Vocabulary

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9548/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.36.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5018

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Connectionless session protocol to provide the  
connectionless-mode session service - Part 2: PICS proforma

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9549

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.09.02.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4855

Title: Information technology - Galvanic isolation of balanced  
interchange circuit

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9554/2/DAM2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.29.12

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5417

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
The Directory - Part 2: Models - Scheme

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9559  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-151  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - 35mm filmstrip projectors - specifications  
for frame masks  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9568  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-188  
Title: Cinematography - Background acoustic noise levels in  
theatres, review rooms and dubbing rooms  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9573/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.15.07.2  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2159  
Title: Information processing - SGML support facilities -  
Techniques for using SGML - Part 1: SGML tutorial

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9573/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-9573-2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - SGML support facilities -  
Techniques for using SGML - Part 2: Basic techniques

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9573/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-9573-3

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - SGML support facilities -  
Techniques for using SGML - Part 3: Advanced techniques

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9573/4

Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-9573-4  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - SGML support facilities -  
Techniques for using SGML - Part 4: Using short references for  
identifying markup  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9573/5  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-9573-5  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - SGML support facilities -  
Techniques for using SGML - Part 5: Using non-Latin alphabets  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9573/6  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-9573-6  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - SGML support facilities -  
Techniques for using SGML - Part 6: Referencing and  
synchronisation  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9573/7

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-9573-7

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - SGML support facilities -  
Techniques for using SGML - Part 7: Mathematics and chemistry

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9573/8

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-9573-8

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - SGML support facilities -  
Techniques for using SGML - Part 8: Tables

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9573/9

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-9573-9  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - SGML support facilities -  
Techniques for using SGML - Part 9: Using SGML for computer to  
computer interchange  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9573/10  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-9573-10  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - SGML support facilities -  
Techniques for using SGML - Part 10: Designing application for  
database interfacing  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9573/11  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-9573-11  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - SGML support facilities -  
Techniques for using SGML - Part 11: Application at ISO Central  
Secretariat for International Standards and Technical reports  
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9573/12

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-9573-12

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - SGML support facilities -  
Techniques for using SGML - Part 12: Public entity sets for  
general and publishing symbols

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9573/13

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.15.0713

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2313

Title: Information technology - SGML support facilities -  
Techniques for using SGML - Part 13: Public entity sets for  
mathematics and science

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9573/14  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-9573-14  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - SGML support facilities -  
Techniques for using SGML - Part 14: Public entity sets for  
Latin based alphabets  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9573/15  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-9573-15  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - SGML support facilities -  
Techniques for using SGML - Part 15: Public entity sets for  
non-Latin based alphabets  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9573/16  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-9573-16  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - SGML support facilities -  
Techniques for using SGML - Part 16: Public entity sets for

ideograms

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9574

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-06.40.01.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 6210

Title: Information technology - Provision of the OSI  
connection-mode network service by packet mode terminal  
equipment to an integrated services digital network (ISDN)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9575

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.41.03

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4729

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - OSI Routeing Framework

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9576/2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.39.1  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5020  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Connectionless presentation protocol specification - Part 2:  
Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement (PICS) proforma  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9577  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.49  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1 N 491  
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - Protocol identification  
in the network layer  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9578  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.47  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1 N 490  
Title: Information technology - Communication interface

connectors used in local area networks

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9579/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-21.31

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4282

Title: Information technology - Open Systems interconnection -  
Remote Database Access - Part 1: Generic model, service and  
protocol

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9579/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-21.31.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4281

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Remote Database Access - Part 2: SQL specialization

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9594/1/DAM1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.29.10.1  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6408  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
The Directory - Part 1: Overview of concepts, models and  
services - Replication, schema and access control  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9594/2/DAM1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.29.13.1  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6417  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
The Directory - Part 2: Models - Access control  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9594/2/DAM2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.29.12.1  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6409  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
The Directory - Part 2: Models - Schema

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9594/2/DAM3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.29.10.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6410

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
The Directory - Part 2: Models - Replication

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9594/3/DAM2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.29.10.3

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6411

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
The Directory - Part 3: Abstract service definition -

Replication, schema and enhanced search

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9594/3/COR4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9594/4/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.29.13.3

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6419

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
The Directory - Part 4: Procedures for distributed operations -  
Access control

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9594/4/DAM2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.29.10.4

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6412

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
The Directory - Part 4: Procedures for distributed operations -  
Replication, schema and enhanced search

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9594/4/COR3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9594/5/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.29.10.5

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6413

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -

The Directory - Part 5: Protocol specifications - Replication

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9594/6/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.29.12.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6414

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -

The Directory - Part 6: Selected attribute types - Schema

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9594/7/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.29.12.3

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6415

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -

The Directory - Part 7: Selected object classes - Schema

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9594/8/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.29.13.4

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6420

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -

The Directory - Part 8: Authentication framework - Access  
control

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9594/9  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.29.10  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6416  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
The Directory - Part 9: Replication  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9595/DAD1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.3.1  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3303  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Common Management Information Service Definition - Cancel/Get  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9595/DAM2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.3.2  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3305  
Title: Information Technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Common management Information service definition - Add/Remove  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9596  
Approval Year: 1990  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.04.3  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
State tables for common management information protocol  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9596/COR1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-  
Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 6659  
Title:  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior

Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9596/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.4.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3304

Title: Information Technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Common Management Information Protocol Specification -

Cancel/Get

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9596/DAM2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.4.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3306

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Common Management Information Protocol Specification - Add

/Remove

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9596/1/COR3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9596/1/COR4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9596/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-9596-2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Common management information protocol - Part 2: Protocol  
implementation conformance statement (PICS) proforma

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9642

Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-136  
Title: Cinematography - Time and control code for 24, 25 and 30  
frames per second motion-picture systems - Specifications  
Status: awaiting publication

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9646/1/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-23.08.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6173

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Conformance testing methodology and framework - Part 1: General  
concepts - Protocol Profile Testing Methodology

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9646/1/DAM2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-23.06.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6178

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Conformance testing methodology and framework - Part 1: General  
concepts - Multi-party Testing Methodology

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9646/2/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-23.8.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6174

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Conformance testing methodology and framework - Part 2: Abstract  
test suite specification - Protocol Profile Testing Methodology

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9646/2/DAM2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-23.6.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6179

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Conformance testing methodology and framework - Part 2: Abstract  
test suite specification - Multi-Party Testing Methodology

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9646/3/DAM1

Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-23.3.2  
Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 6666  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Conformance testing methodology and framework - Part 3: The Tree  
and Tabular Combined Notation (TTCN) - TTCN extensions  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9646/4/DAM1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-23.8.4  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6175  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Conformance testing methodology and framework - Part 4: Test  
realization - Protocol Profile Testing Methodology  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9646/4/DAM2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-23.6.4  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6181  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Conformance testing methodology and framework - Part 4: Test  
realization - Multi-party Testing Methodology

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9646/5/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-23.08.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6176

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Conformance testing methodology and framework - Part 5:  
Requirements on test laboratories and clients for the  
conformance assessment process - Protocol Profile Testing  
Methodology

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9646/5/DAM2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-23.06.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6182

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Conformance testing methodology and framework - Part 5:  
Requirements on test laboratories and clients for the  
conformance assessment process - Multi-party Testing Methodology

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,

Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9646/6

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-21.23.6

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5076

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Conformance testing methodology and framework - Part 6: Protocol  
profile test specification

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9646/7

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-9646-7

Prior Designation(s):

Title: OSI conformance testing methodology and framework - Part  
7: Implementaion conformance statement - Requirements and  
guidance on ICS and ICS proformas

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9660

Approval Year: 1988

Re-Affirmation Year: 1993

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 15 Labelling and File Structure

Related ANSI Standards/Projects: none

Related ISO/IEC Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information Processing - Volume and File Structure of CD  
- ROM for Information Interchange

Status: published

Abstract: This standard describes the software and file  
structure methods intended for use on CD -ROM optical media.

Keywords: block size, sector, manufacturer's recording area,  
user's recording area

Category: recording

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9661

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-16.01

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 12.7 mm (0.5  
in) magnetic tape cartridges - 18 tracks, 1 491 data bytes per  
millimetre (37 871 data bytes per inch)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9661/COR2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9718  
Approval Year: 1991  
Re-Affirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related ISO/IEC Standards/Projects: WI 5-078 DOC N 2147  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - processed vesicular photographic film -  
specification for stability  
Status: published under review  
Abstract: This International Standard specifies requirements for  
stability of safety polyester base photographic films which have  
a heat processed vesicular photographic image formed by nitrogen  
bubbles.  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9767  
Approval Year: 1990  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-158  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - overhead projectors - methods for measuring  
and reporting performance characteristics  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9789  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-14.14.2  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 531  
Title: Information processing systems - Guidelines for the  
organisation and representation of data elements for data  
interchange - Coding methods and principles (DTR)  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9799/3  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year: incorporated in ISO 9798/3  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-20.03.3.1  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Data cryptographic techniques -  
Peer entity authentication mechanism using a public key with a  
two-way handshake  
Status: withdrawn

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9804/DAM1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.22.1.51  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Protocol specification for the commitment, concurrency and  
recovery service element - Enhancements  
Status: preparation

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9805/DAM1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.22.2.51  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5120  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
CCR protocol - Enhancements

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9805/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.22.0241

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5121

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Commitment, concurrency and recovery protocol - Part 2: Protocol  
Implementation Conformance Statement (PICS) Proforma

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9834/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.21.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4352

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Procedures for the operation of OSI Registration Authorities -  
Part 1: General procedures

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9834-AC  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.21.7  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3184  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Procedures for specific OSI registration authorities - Part n:  
A-CTx  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9834-ST  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.21.8  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Procedures for specific OSI registration authorities - Part n:  
System title  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9834/2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.21.2  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5275  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Procedures for the operation of OSI Registration Authorities -  
Part 2: Registration procedures for OSI document types  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9834/6

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Procedures for the operation of OSI Registration Authorities -  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9848/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-165

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - source document microfilms - determination  
of ISO speed and ISO average gradient

Status: published under review

Abstract: This International Standard specifies a method for  
determining the ISO speed and ISO average gradient of  
black-and-white camera negative photographic films used for  
first generation microfilming of source documents at exposure  
times typically found with tungsten sources. These include any  
handwritten or printed alphanumeric and line documents such as

books, periodicals, business correspondence, and engineering drawings.

The value rating system described in this International Standard is only useful to the consumer if his exposure illumination is from an incandescent tungsten source as described in clause 5.3.3 of the standard. It is not intended to include pictorial or continuous tone reproduction, Computer Output Microfilm (COM), reversal processed or direct positive films, or other films exposed by non-tungsten sources such as laser or cathode ray tube.

The ISO speed and ISO average gradient values obtained by applying this International Standard are intended for practical use in comparing film/process combinations and for computing exposures.

Keywords: average speed gradient, density, sensitometric values, spectral conditions

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9848/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - camera negative microfilms - determination of ISO speed and ISO average gradient

Status: published

Abstract: This International Standard specifies a method for determining the ISO speed and ISO average gradient of black-and-white camera negative photographic films used for first generation microfilming of source documents at exposure times typically found with tungsten sources. These include any handwritten or printed alphanumeric and line documents such as books, periodicals, business correspondence, and engineering drawings.

The value rating system described in this International Standard is only useful to the consumer if his exposure illumination is from an incandescent tungsten source as described in clause 5.3.3 of the standard. It is not intended to include pictorial or continuous tone reproduction, Computer Output Microfilm (COM), reversal processed or direct positive films, or other films exposed by non-tungsten sources such as laser or cathode ray tube.

The ISO speed and ISO average gradient values obtained by applying this International Standard are intended for practical use in comparing film/process combinations and for computing exposures.

Keywords: average speed gradient, density, sensitometric values, spectral conditions

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9878

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM Project 77

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): Micrographics, Graphical Symbols For Use  
in Microfilming (1988)

Title: Micrographics - graphical symbols for use in microfilming

Status: published under review

Abstract: This International Standard covers graphical symbols  
which may be used in micrographics to convey information  
concerning the condition of the original document, the  
production and use of microforms.

Keywords: symbol number

Category: capture

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9923

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS5

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): replaces ISO 2707, 2708,  
5126

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - transparent A6 microfiche image  
arrangements

Status: awaiting publication

Abstract: This International Standard specifies the  
characteristics of transparent A6 size microfiche, both source  
documents and COM, intended for international interchange of  
information and for micropublishing. It covers microfiche of  
uniform format with image arrangements of 49, 98, 270 or 420  
images and a single image microfiche. Depending on requirements,  
the microfiche may be negative - appearing or positive -  
appearing.

An annex specifies the characteristics of microfiche or uniform  
format with image arrangement of 30, 60, 63, 84, 208, 210 and  
325 images and of microfiche of variable division (2, 4, 6, 16,  
32, 64 images) used for certain applications.

Keywords: images, layout, microfiche, microforms, micrographics,  
reproduction (documents)

Category: recording

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9983

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for

Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-17

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Designation of unrecorded flexible disk cartridges

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9995

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval, Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.9995

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Security frameworks in open systems - Part 3: Access control

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9995/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2567

Title: Information technology - Keyboard layouts for text and office systems - Part 1: General principles governing keyboard

layouts  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9995/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2568

Title: Information technology - Keyboard layouts for text and  
office systems - Part 2: Alphanumeric section

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9995/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.03

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2569

Title: Information technology - Keyboard layouts for text and  
office systems - Part 3: Common secondary layout of the  
alphanumeric zone of the alphanumeric section

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9995/4  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.04  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Keyboard layouts for text and  
office systems - Part 4: Numeric section  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9995/5  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.05  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2570  
Title: Information technology - Keyboard layouts for text and  
office systems - Part 5: Editing section  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9995/6  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.06  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2571  
Title: Information technology - Keyboard layouts for text and  
office systems - Part 6: Function section  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9995/7

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.07

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Keyboard layouts for text and  
office systems - Part 7: Symbols used to represent functions

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9995/8

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-29.08

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2590

Title: Information technology - Keyboard layouts for text and  
office systems - Part 8: Allocation of letters to the keys of a  
numeric keyboard

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9995/10

Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.10  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2037  
Title: Information processing - Keyboard layouts for text and  
office systems - Part 10: Alphanumeric section  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9995/11  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.11  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2038  
Title: Information processing - Keyboard layouts for text and  
office systems - Part 11: Alphanumeric zone of the alphanumeric  
section  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9995/13  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.13  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Keyboard layouts for text and  
office systems - Part 13: Common secondary layout of the  
alphanumeric zone of the alphanumeric section  
Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9995/21

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.21

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Keyboard layouts for text and  
office systems - Part 21: Layout of the function zones of the  
alphanumeric section

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9995/30

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: revision, in part, of ISO 1092:1974, ISO  
3244:1984, ISO 3791:1976 and ISO 3792:1976

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.30

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Keyboard layouts for  
text and office systems - Part 30: Numeric section

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9995/31  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year: revision, in part, of ISO 1092:1974, ISO 3791:1976 and ISO 3792:1976  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.31  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing systems - Keyboard layouts for text and office systems - Part 31: Numeric zone of the numeric section  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9995/32  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.32  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1767  
Title: Information processing - Keyboard layouts for text and office systems - Part 32: Numeric zone of the numeric section - Allocation of letters  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9995/41  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year: revision, in part, of ISO 1092:1974, ISO 3244:1984, ISO 3791:1976 and ISO 3792:1976  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.41  
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Keyboard layouts for text and office systems - Part 41: Function zones of the numeric section

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9995/50

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.50

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2039

Title: Information processing - Keyboard layouts for text and office systems - Part 50: Editing section

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9995/51

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.51

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2040

Title: Information processing - Keyboard layouts for text and office systems - Part 51: Cursor zone of the editing section

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9995/61

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.61

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2041

Title: Information processing - Keyboard layouts for text and  
office systems - Part 61: Editing zones of the editing section

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9995/70

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.70

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Keyboard layouts for text and  
office systems - Part 70: Function section

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9995/71

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.71

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Keyboard layouts for text and  
office systems - Part 71: Layout of the upper zone of the

function section  
Status: withdrawn

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 9995/72

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.72

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Keyboard layouts for text and  
office systems - Part 72: Layout of the left zone of the  
function section

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10000/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-SGFS.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1 N 430

Title: Information technology - Framework and taxonomy of  
International Standardized Profiles - Part 1: Framework

Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10000/2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-SGFS.02  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1 N 1671  
Title: Information technology - Framework and taxonomy of  
International Standardized Profiles - Part 2: Taxonomy of OSI  
Profiles  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10000/4  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-SGFS.04  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 54  
Title: Information processing systems - International  
Standardized Profiles - Part 4: Directory of profiles and ISPs  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.11.01.1  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Text Communication -  
Message-Oriented Text Interchange Systems (MOTIS) - Part 1:  
System and Service Overview  
Status: published  
Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/AMD

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-11.01.12

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2408

Title: Management on MOTIS systems

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/AMD

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-11.01.08

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1803

Title: Inlog and outlog in message store

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/1/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):

Title:  
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/1/COR2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:  
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/1/COR3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:  
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/1/COR4  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title:  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/1/COR5  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title:  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.11.01.2  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information Technology - Text Communication -  
Message-Oriented Text Interchange Systems (MOTIS) - Part 2:  
Overall Architecture  
Status: published  
Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/2/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-11.01.11

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3028

Title: Information technology - Text Communication -  
Message-Oriented Text Interchange Systems (MOTIS) - Part 2:  
Overall Architecture - Representation of O/R addresses for human  
exchange

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/2/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/2/DAM2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-11.01.0101  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3037  
Title: Information technology - Text communication -  
Message-Oriented Text Interchange Systems (MOTIS) - Part 2:  
Overall architecture - Minor enhancements  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/2/COR2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title:  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/2/COR3  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title:  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/2/COR4  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):

Title:  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/3  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.11.01.3  
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Text Communication -  
Message-Oriented Text Interchange Systems (MOTIS) - Part 3:  
Abstract Service Definition Conventions

Status: published  
Abstract:

Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/3/COR1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.11.01.4

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Text Communication -  
Message-Oriented Text Interchange Systems (MOTIS) - Part 4:  
Message Transfer System - Abstract Service Definition and  
Procedures

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/4/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-11.01.0401

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3038

Title: Information technology - Text Communication -  
Message-Oriented Text Interchange Systems (MOTIS) - Part 4:  
Message Transfer System - Abstract Service Definition and  
Procedures - Minor enhancements

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/4/COR1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):

Title:  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/4/COR2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):

Title:  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/4/COR3  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):

Title:  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/4/COR4  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):

Title:  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/4/COR5  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):

Title:  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/5  
Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.11.01.5  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Text Communication -  
Message-Oriented Text Interchange Systems (MOTIS) - Part 5:  
Message Store - Abstract Service Definition  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/5/COR1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title:  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/5/COR2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title:  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/5/COR3  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):

Title:  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/5/COR4  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):

Title:  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/5/COR5  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):

Title:  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/6  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.11.01.6  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information Technology - Text communication -  
Message-Oriented Text Interchange Systems (MOTIS) - Part 6:  
Protocol Specifications  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/6/COR1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title:  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/6/COR2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title:  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/6/COR3  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title:  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/6/COR4  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title:  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/6/COR5  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):

Title:  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/7  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.11.01.7  
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Text Communication -  
Message-Oriented Text Interchange Systems (MOTIS) - Part 7:  
Interpersonal Messaging System  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/7/COR1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/7/DAM1.2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-11.01.0701

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3039

Title: Information technology - Text communication -  
Message-Oriented Text Interchange Systems (MOTIS) - Part 7:  
Interpersonal Messaging System - Minor enhancements

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/7/COR2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/7/COR3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/7/COR4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/7/COR5

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/11

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-11.01.09

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2311

Title: Information technology - Text communication - Message  
oriented text interchange system - Part 11: MTS routing

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/12

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-11.01.1001

Prior Designation(s):

Title: PICS proforma for MOTIS

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/13

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-11.01.1002  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3041  
Title: Information technology - Text communication -  
Message-Oriented Text Interchange Systems (MOTIS) - Part 13:  
PICS proforma for Message Transfer Access Protocol  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/14  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-11.01.1003  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3042  
Title: Information technology - Text communication -  
Message-Oriented Text Interchange Systems (MOTIS) - Part 14:  
PICS proforma for message store access protocol  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10021/15  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-11.01.1004  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3074  
Title: Information technology - Text communication -  
Message-Oriented Text Interchange Systems (MOTIS) - Part 15:  
PICS proforma for interpersonal messaging  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10022  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.30.01  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 5093  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Physical Service Definition  
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10023  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-06.35.03.4  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6116  
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - Formal description of ISO  
8072 in LOTOS  
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10024  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and

Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-06.35.03.3

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1 N 1547

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and information exchange between systems - Formal description of ISO 8073 (Classes 0, 1, 2, 3) in LOTOS

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10025/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-06.42.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5347

Title: Information processing systems - Transport conformance testing for connection oriented transport protocol operating over the connection oriented network service - Part 1: General principles

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10025/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-06.42.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC 4 N 4872

Title: Information technology - Transport conformance testing for connection oriented transport protocol operating over the connection oriented network service - Part 2: Test suite structure and test purposes

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10025/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-06.42.03

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6312

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - Transport conformance  
testing for connection-oriented transport protocol operating  
over the connection-oriented network service - Part 3: Transport  
test management protocol specification

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10025/4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-42.03

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Transport conformance  
testing for connection oriented transport protocol operating  
over the connection oriented network service - Part 4: Abstract  
test suites and PIXIT

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior

Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10026/4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.34.10

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5159

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -

Distributed transaction processing - Part 4: Protocol

implementation conformance statement (PICS) proforma

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10026/5

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.34.06

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -

Distributed transaction processing - Part 5: Application context

proforma and guidelines when using OSI TP

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10026/6

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-34

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6222  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Distributed transaction processing - Part 6: Unstructured data  
transfer

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10027

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.08

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Information Resource Dictionary  
System (IRDS) framework

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10028/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.46.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5971

Title: Information technology - Telecommunication and  
information exchange between systems - Definition of the  
relaying function of a network layer intermediate system -  
Connectionless-mode network service

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10028/2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-10028-2  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6267  
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - Definition of the  
relaying functions of a network layer intermediate system - Part  
2: Connection-mode network service  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10029  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.11.4  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - Operation of an X.25  
interworking unit  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10030  
Approval Year: 1990  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and

Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.41.02  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5272  
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - End System Routing  
Information Exchange Protocol for use in conjunction with ISO  
8878

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10030/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10030/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-06.41.02.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - End System Routing  
Information Exchange Protocol for use in conjunction with ISO  
8878 - Dynamic discovery of OSI NSAP addresses by end systems

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10030/AMD2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-41.02.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6360

Title: Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement (PICS)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10030/DAM3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-41.02.03

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - End System Routing  
Information Exchange Protocol for use in conjunction with ISO  
8878 - Specification of IS-SNARE interactions

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10030/COR2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10031/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.28.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2773

Title: Information technology -Text and office systems -

Distributed-office-applications model - Part 1: General model

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10031/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.28.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2774

Title: Information technology - Text and office systems -

Distributed-office-applications model - Part 2:

Distinguished-object-reference and associated procedures

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10035/2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.01  
Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 1126  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnections -  
Connectionless ACSE protocol to provide the connectionless-mode  
ACSE service - Part 2: Protocol implementation conformance  
statement proforma (PICS)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10036  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.27.04  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Procedure for registration of  
glyph and glyph collection identifiers

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10037  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and

Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.15.05.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - SGML and Text-entry Systems -  
Guidelines for SGML Syntax-Directed Editing Systems

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10038

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.43.01.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5234

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - Local area networks -  
Media access control (MAC) bridges

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10038/DAM2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-43.01.0102

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6249

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - Local area networks -  
Media access control (MAC) bridges - Source routing supplement

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10038/DAM3  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-43.01.0103  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6255

Title: Information processing systems - Local area networks -  
MAC sublayer interconnection (MAC bridging) - Source routing  
transparent bridging for Local Area Networks  
Status: preparation

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10039  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.54  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6294

Title: Information technology - Open systems Interconnection -  
Local area networks - Medium Access Control (MAC) service  
definition  
Status: published

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10040/DAM1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Systems management overview - Management knowledge management  
architecture  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10089  
Approval Year:  
Re-Affirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 28  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related ISO/IEC Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Rewritable 130 mm Magneto-Optic  
Status: preparation  
Abstract: This draft international standard describes data  
interchange characteristics and requirements for 130 mm (5.25 -  
inch) rewritable optical disk. The disk is recorded using  
magneto - optical recording techniques. Two servo methods are  
defined in this draft international standard. The standard  
describes a disk with 320 megabytes of storage, per disk side.  
Part 1 of ISO 10089 is identical to the CCS servo requirements  
specified in ANSI X3 . 212 - 1992.

Keywords:  
Category: Media  
Availability: American National Standards Institute, New York,  
New York, USA.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10090  
Approval Year:  
Re-Affirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 28  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related ISO/IEC Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Rewritable 90 mm Optical Disk  
Status: preparation  
Abstract: This draft international standard describes data  
interchange characteristics and requirements for 90 mm (3.50 -  
inch) rewritable optical disk. One servo method is defined in

this draft international standard. The standard describes a single - sided disk with 128 megabytes of storage per disk. ISO 10090 is not compatible with ANSI X3 . 213 which use a discrete block format (DBF) and has 120 megabytes of storage capacity.

Keywords:

Category: Media

Availability: American National Standards Institute, New York, New York, USA.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10094

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 2-191

Title: Cinematography - Image area produced by full-width camera aperture on 35 mm motion-picture film - Position and dimensions

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10117

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: incorporated in ISO 9798/3

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-20.03.3.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data cryptographic techniques - Peer entity authentication mechanism using a public key with three way handshake

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10149

Approval Year: 1989

Re-Affirmation Year: 1994

Standards Developer: ISO SC 23  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects: None  
Related ISO/IEC Standards/Projects: ISO 9660  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information Technology - Data Interchange on Read-Only  
120 mm Optical Data Disks, (CD-ROM)  
Status: published

Abstract: This standard describes the physical and optical characteristics of the 120 mm, (4.72") CD-ROM disk of approximately 550 MB capacity on a single side. Also detailed are the sector format and Error Correcting Codes used.

Keywords: data interchange, disc interchange, grooves, optical characteristics, recording format

Category: recording

Availability: International Organisation for Standardization, Case Postale 56, CH-1211, Geneva, Switzerland. Phone +41-22-735-3634, FAX +41-22-786-5231

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10157

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 13-134

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - flash exposure meter - requirements

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10164/9

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval, Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.7.3

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4956

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Systems management - Part 9: Objects and attributes for access control

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior

Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10164/10

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.0801

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4958

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Systems management - Part 10: Accounting metering function

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10164/13

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-10164-13

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Systems management - Part 13: Summarization function

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10164/14

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-28

Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 6769

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -

Systems management - Part 14: Confidence and diagnostic test categories

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10165/6

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval, Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-28.2.6

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6027

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Structure of management information - Requirements and guidelines for implementation conformance statement proformas associated with management information

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10166/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.31.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2069

Title: Information technology - Text and office systems - Document Filing and Retrieval (DFR) - Part 1: Abstract service definition and procedures

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,

Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10166/2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.31.02  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2070  
Title: Information technology - Text and office systems -  
Document Filing and Retrieval (DFR) - Part 2: Protocol  
specification  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10168/2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.35.2  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3667  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Conformance test suite for the session protocol - Part 2:  
Generic test suite  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10168/3  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.35.3  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3666  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Conformance test suite for the session protocol - Part 3:  
Abstract test suite for CS method  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10171  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.02.4  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6296  
Title: Information processing systems - List of standard link  
layer protocols that utilize high-level data link control (HDLC)  
classes of procedures (Future Technical Report type 3)  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10171/DAM1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-16.02.0401  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6284  
Title: Information processing systems - List of standard link  
layer protocols that utilize high-level data link control (HDLC)  
classes of procedures - Registration of XID format identifiers  
and private parameter set identifiers  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10172  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.53  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5906  
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - Network/Transport  
Protocol interworking specification  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10173  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.09.01.5  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 5943  
Title: Information technology - Integrated Services Digital  
Network (ISDN) primary access connector at reference points S  
and T  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10174  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.55

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5519

Title: Information processing systems - Logical link control-test purposes (Future Technical Report type 2)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10175/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.32.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1990

Title: Information technology - Text and office systems - Document printing application - Part 1: Abstract service definition and procedures

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10175/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.32.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1991

Title: Information technology - Text and office systems - Document printing application - Part 2: Protocol specification

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10177  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.52  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6016  
Title: Information technology - Telecommunication and  
information exchange between systems - Intermediate system  
support of the OSI connection-mode network service using ISO  
8208 in accordance with ISO 10028  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10178  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.43.02.3  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6447  
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - The structure and coding  
of Logical Link Control addresses in Local Area Networks  
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10179  
Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.15.06.1  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Text and office systems -  
Document Style Semantics and Specifications Language (DSSSL)  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10180  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.15.06.2  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Text Communication - Standard  
Page Description Language (SPDL)  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10181/7  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-49.6  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6169  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Security Frameworks for Open Systems - Part 7: Security Audit  
Framework  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10183/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-10183

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2390

Title: Information technology - Text and office systems - Office  
Document Architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Technical  
Report on ISO 8613 implementation testing - Part 1: Testing  
methodology

Status: awaiting publication

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10183/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-10.15.0202

Prior Designation(s): DOC 3 N 1333

Title: Information technology - Text and office systems - Office  
Document Architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Technical  
Report on ISO 8613 implementation testing - Part 2: Framework  
for abstract test cases

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10184  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.40.1  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4176  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Terminal management model  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10196  
Approval Year: 1990  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Micrographics - Recommendations for the creation of  
original documents  
Status: published under review  
Abstract: This international standard provides guidance on the  
creation of original documents to facilitate their reproduction  
as microforms. It applies to documents in black on a clear  
background, made up of continuous lines.  
Although studies were based more specifically on the Latin  
alphabet, the general principles can be used as guidelines for  
the production of documents using other alphabets or ideograms.  
It does not apply to technical drawings for which requirements  
are given in ISO 5457 and ISO 6428.  
Keywords: paper characteristics, printing characteristics, text  
presentation  
Category: capture  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10197  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS36

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - reader-printers for transparent microforms - characteristics

Status: awaiting publication

Abstract: This International Standard specifies the essential performance characteristics of reader-printers designed to view and make hard copies from roll microfilm, and microfilm strips that have a minimum width of 35 mm microfiche, jackets, and image cards. It applies to reader - printers with a magnification no greater than 50:1. The requirements for the functions of reader as specified in ISO 6198, are summarized in Clause 4 for convenience of the users of this standard.

This standards establishes minimum criteria for the hard copy prints produced by reader - printers based on the use of standard microtest charts ISO No. 1 or ISO No. 2 or from microforms with a specified minimum quality either an original or a duplicate. This standard does not apply to special reader-printers that produce color or other types of specialized microforms or prints. In addition it may not necessarily apply to enlarger - printers.

Keywords: printer performance characteristics, reader performance characteristics

Category: evaluation

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10198

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS47

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - rotary camera for 16 mm microfilm - mechanical and optical characteristics

Status: awaiting publication

Abstract: This International Standard defines the mechanical and optical characteristics of rotary cameras used for recording documents onto 16 mm Microfilms as specified in ISO 6199.

Keywords: cameras, mechanical characteristics, marking microfilm, micrographics equipment, micrographics, optical properties, specifications

Category: recording

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10199

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 11142

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical

Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Technical report on the production of colour microforms

Status: withdrawn

Abstract: This International Standard applies to the exposure technique, to the preparation of line originals (original test charts), to their exposure on film including the necessary test originals, and to the evaluation of test exposures on colour microfilm.

In addition, this International Standard applies to the exposure technique and the evaluation of available continuous tone originals, ready to be micrographed. This International Standard is intended to contribute to a reproducible colour rendition with respect to the original. As far as process control is concerned, the film manufacturer's recommendations should be observed.

This International Standard does not take into account the influence of projection characteristics of microfilm readers on the subjective impression of projected colour microfilms.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10200

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM TR30 - proposed

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Legal Admissibility of Microforms

Status: published under review

Abstract: This Technical Report makes recommendations for procedures to be followed in any microfilming programme that is designed to ensure the preservation and integrity of the information recorded on original records. If the procedures are followed, the microfilm copies should be regarded as adequate substitutes for the original records and should serve the purposes for which records were created and maintained.

The report gives advice both about the importance of routine characteristics that will ensure that the microfilm image is of adequate quality.

Keywords: legal status, microfilming procedures, microfilming recommendations

Category: capture

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10214  
Approval Year: 1991  
Reaffirmation Year: 1992  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-171  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - processed photographic materials - filing  
enclosures for storage  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10284  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 2-195  
Title: Cinematography - Graphical symbols - Description  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10330  
Approval Year: 1992  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-164  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - synchronisers, ignition circuits and  
connectors for cameras and photoflash units - electrical  
characteristics and test methods  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10331  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-170  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - unprocessed photographic films and papers -  
storage practices  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10348  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): 6-097.09  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - processing wastes - determination of silver  
content  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10349/1  
Approval Year: 1992  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-166  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - photographic grade chemicals - test methods  
- general  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10349/2  
Approval Year: 1992  
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - photographic grade chemicals - test methods  
- determination of matter insoluble in water  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10349/3  
Approval Year: 1992  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - photographic grade chemicals - test methods  
- determination of mater insoluble in ammonium hydroxide  
solution  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10349/4  
Approval Year: 1992  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - photographic grade chemicals - test methods  
- determination of residue after ignition  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10349/5  
Approval Year: 1992  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - photographic grade chemicals - test methods  
- determination of heavy metals and iron content  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10349/6  
Approval Year: 1992  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - photographic grade chemicals - test methods  
- determination of halide content  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10349/7  
Approval Year: 1992  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - photographic grade chemicals - test methods  
- determination of alkalinity or acidity  
Status: published under review  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10349/8  
Approval Year: 1992  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - photographic grade chemicals - test methods

- determination of volatile matter

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10349/9

Approval Year: 1992

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - photographic grade chemicals - test methods

- reaction to ammoniacal nitrate

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10349/10

Approval Year: 1992

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - photographic grade chemicals - test methods

- determination of sulphide content

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10349/11

Approval Year: 1992

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - photographic grade chemicals - test methods

- determination of specific gravity

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10349/12

Approval Year: 1992

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - photographic grade chemicals - test methods  
- determination of density

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10356

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 2-182 DOC 36 N 745

Title: Cinematography - Storage and handling of nitrate base  
motion-picture films

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10367

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and  
Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.22

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Standardized coded graphic  
character sets for use in 8-bit codes

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10373

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and  
Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-17.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Test methods

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10503

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-140

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - expendable reflectored photoflash lamp  
arrays - definitions and requirements for luminous flux / time  
characteristics

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10505

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-161 DOC N 1977

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - root mean square (rms) granularity of photographic films - method of measurement

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10536/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-17.11

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Contactless integrated circuit(s) cards - Part 1: Physical characteristics

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10538

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-02.14.03/4

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Control functions for text communication

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10549

Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: A6 size aperture cards  
Status: preparation  
Abstract: This International Standard specifies the physical  
characteristics of A6 size aperture cards, used for the  
handling, storage and exchange of information on microfilm. It  
also defines the characteristics of the materials used for  
making these cards as well as appropriate test methods.  
This International Standard applies to opaque and translucent  
adhesive or jacket type aperture cards, of even and odd  
generations, containing a chip of 35mm microfilm recorded in  
accordance with ISO 3272/1, 3272/2 and 6199.  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10550  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Micrographics - planetary camera systems - test target  
for checking performance  
Status: awaiting publication  
Abstract: This International Standard describes a test target  
for use in checking the performance of planetary camera systems.  
It specifies methods for (a) checking the performance of the  
system, and (b) monitoring cameras in routine use.  
It applies to systems used to produce first generation  
microforms that comply with ISO 3272/1, 3272/2, 6199 or 9923. It  
does not apply to the production of duplicates or hard copies.  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10588  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.51  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5799  
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and information exchange between systems - Use of X.25 Packet Layer Protocol in conjunction with X.21/X.21 bis to provide the OSI connection-mode Network Service  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10589  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.41.04  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6348  
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and information exchange between systems - Intermediate system to intermediate system intra-domain-routeing routine information exchange protocol for use in conjunction with the protocol for providing the connectionless-mode Network Service (ISO 8473)  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10593  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Micrographics - A6 size microfilm jackets - use of jackets  
Status: preparation  
Abstract: This report has been prepared to provide guidelines and information for the use of microfilm jackets. This report is

a series of recommendations for jacketing microfilm, which if followed by producers and end users of microfilm jackets, should result in greater consistency and effectiveness in the micrographics industry.

While the conditions and characteristics of the jacketing process allow for a wide degree of latitude in image placement within a jacket, that also present problems in the creation of a rigid standard for loading microfilm jackets. However, there are certain procedures which can be followed in the production of a jacket that should enhance quality.

This report has been prepared to assist end users and producers of jackets in those aspects of jacket formatting and loading that do remain relatively constant. This report should help to ensure that

(a) the finished jacket can be duplicated. When a duplicate is made from a microfilm jacket, the resolution loss shall be no more than one pattern of the test object as described in ISO 3334 or ISO 446

(b) duplicate (diaz, vesicular etc) copies should be right reading and of acceptable quality and legibility to allow viewing and/or hard copy reproduction on any standard unitized microfilm retrieval device

(c) placement of microfilm images on jacketed microforms shall resemble, as closely as possible, the standard placement of images on microfiche (ISO 2707) so that grid patterns on microfiche viewers, where appropriate, will correspond.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10594

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - rotary camera - quality control and test methods

Status: preparation

Abstract: This International Standard specifies a test target and a method for checking the photographic quality and mechanical performances of rotary cameras used for producing 16 mm microfilm.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10596

Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Test procedures for duplicating diazo microfilm images in  
aperture cards  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10602  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-072 DOC N 2487  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Processed photographic black and white film - silver  
gelatin type - specification for stability  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: preservation  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10607/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP 1.1  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profiles AFTnn - File Transfer, Access and Management - Part 1:  
Specification of ACSE, Presentation and Session Protocols for  
the use by FTAM  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior

Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10607/2

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP 1.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized

Profiles AFTnn - File Transfer, Access and Management - Part 2:

Definition of document types, constraint sets and syntaxes

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10607/2/AMD1

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-10607-2DAD

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Additional definitions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10607/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP 1.3

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized

Profiles AFTnn - File Transfer, Access and Management - Part 3:

AFT 11 - Simple File Transfer Service (unstructured)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10607/4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP1.4

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profiles AFTnn - File Transfer, Access and Management - Part 4:  
AFT12 - Positional File Transfer Service (Flat)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10607/5

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP1.5

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profiles AFTnn - File Transfer, Access and Management - Part 5:  
AFT22 - Positional File Access Service (Flat)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10607/6

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP1.6  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profiles AFTnn - File Transfer, Access and Management - Part 6:  
AFT3 - File Management Service  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10608/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP 2.1  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profile TAnnnn - Connection-mode Transport Service over  
Connectionless-mode Network Service - Part 1: General overview  
and Subnetwork-independent requirements  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10608/2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP 2.2  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profile TAnnnn - Connection-mode Transport Service over  
Connectionless-mode Network Service - Part 2: TA51 profile  
including subnetwork-dependent requirements for CSMA/CD Local  
Area Networks (LANs)  
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10608/4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP 2.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - International  
Standardized Profile TAnnnn - Connection-mode Transport Service  
over connectionless-mode Network Service - Part 4: Definition of  
profile TA53 for operation over a Token Ring LAN subnetwork

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10608/5

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP 2.5

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profile TAnnnn - Connection-mode Transport Service over  
Connectionless-mode Network Service - Part 5: TA1111/TA1121  
profiles including subnetwork-dependent requirements for X.25  
packet-switched data networks using virtual calls

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10608/13  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing systems - International  
Standardized Profile TAnnnn - Connection-mode Transport Service  
over Connectionless-mode Network Service - Part 13: MAC sublayer  
and for physical layer dependent requirements for Token Ring  
local area network  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10609/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP 3.1  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profiles TB, TC, TD and TE - Connection-mode Transport Service  
over connection-mode Network Service - Part 1: Subnetwork-type  
independent requirements for Group TB  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10609/2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP 3.2  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - International Standardized

Profiles TB, TC, TD and TE - Connection-mode Transport Service over connection-mode Network Service - Part 2: Subnetwork-type independent requirements for Group TC

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10609/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP 3.3

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized Profiles TB, TC, TD and TE - Connection-mode Transport Service over connection-mode Network Service - Part 3: Subnetwork-type independent requirements for Group TD

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10609/4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP 3.4

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized Profiles TB, TC, TD and TE - Connection-mode Transport Service over connection-mode Network Service - Part 4: Subnetwork-type independent requirements for Group TE

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,

Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10609/5  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP 3.5  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profiles TB, TC, TD and TE - Connection-mode Transport Service  
over connection-mode Network Service - Part 5: Definition of  
profiles TB1111/TB1121  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10609/6  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP 3.6  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profiles TB, TC, TD and TE - Connection-mode Transport Service  
over Connection-mode Network Service - Part 6: Definition of  
profiles TC1111/TC1121  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10609/7  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP 3.7

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized Profiles TB, TC, TD and TE - Connection-mode Transport Service over connection-mode Network Service - Part 7: Definition of profiles TD1111/TD1121

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10609/8

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP 3.8

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized Profiles TB, TC, TD and TE - Connection-mode Transport Service over Connection-mode Network Service - Part 8: Definition of profiles TE1111/TE1121

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10609/9

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP 3.9

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized Profiles TB, TC, TD and TE - Connection-mode Transport Service over connection-mode Network Service - Part 9: Subnetwork-type dependent requirements for Network Layer, Data Link Layer and Physical Layer concerning permanent access to a packet switched data network using virtual calls

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10609/10

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profiles TB, TC, TD and TE - Connection-mode Transport Service  
over connection-mode Network Service - Part 10: LAN  
subnetwork-dependent, media-independent requirements

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10609/11

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profiles TB, TC, TD and TE - Connection-mode Transport Service  
over connection-mode Network Service - Part 11: CSMA/CD  
subnetwork-dependent, media-dependent requirements

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10609/12

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profiles TB, TC, TD and TE - Connection-mode Transport Service  
over connection-mode Network Service - Part 12: Profile TC51  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10609/13

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - International  
Standardized profile TB, TC, TD and TE - Connection-mode  
transport service over connection-mode network service - Part  
13: MAC sublayer and physical layer dependent requirements for  
token ring local area network

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10609/14

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profiles TB, TC, TD and TE - Connection-mode Transport Service  
over connection-mode Network Service - Part 14: Definition of  
profile TC53

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10610/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profile FOD11 - Office Document Format - Simple document  
structure - Character content architecture only - Part 1:

Document application profile

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10612/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profile RD5p.5q - Relaying the MAC service using transparent  
bridging - Part 1: Subnetwork-independent requirements

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10612/2

Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profile RD5p.5q - Relaying the MAC service using transparent  
bridging - Part 2: CSMA/CD LAN subnetwork-dependent,  
media-dependent requirements  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10612/4  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profile RD5p.5q - Relaying the MAC service using transparent  
bridging - Part 4: Profile RD51.51 (CSMA/CD-CSMA/CD)  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10613/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profile RA - Relaying the Connectionless mode Network Service -  
Part 1: Relay function general overview and  
subnetwork-independent requirements  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10613/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profile RA - Relaying the Connectionless-mode Network Service -  
Part 2: LAN subnetwork dependent media independent requirements

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10613/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profile RA - Relaying the Connectionless-mode Network Service -  
Part 3: ISO 8802/3 CSMA/CD LAN subnetwork dependent media  
dependent requirements

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10613/4

Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing systems - International  
standardized profile RA - Relaying the connectionless mode  
network service - Part 4: Definition of profile TA53 for  
operation over a token RING LAN subnetwork  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10613/5

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profile RA - Relaying the Connectionless-mode Network Service -  
Part 5: Relaying the CLNS between CSMA/CD LAN subnetworks  
(RA51.51)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10613/7

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profile RA - Relaying the Connectionless-mode Network Service -  
Part 7: PSDN subnetwork dependent media dependent requirements  
for virtual calls over a permanent access

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10613/8

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profile RA - Relaying the Connectionless-mode Network Service -  
Part 8: Profile RA51.1111

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10613/9

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profile RA - Relaying the Connectionless-mode Network Service -  
Part 9: Profile RA51.1121

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10614/1

Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profile RC - X.25 Protocol relaying - Part 1: Relaying functions  
general overview and subnetwork-independent requirements  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10614/2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profile RC - X.25 Protocol relaying - Part 2: LAN  
subnetwork-dependent, media-independent requirements  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10614/3  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profile RC - X.25 Protocol relaying - Part 3: ISO 8802/3 CSMA/CD  
subnetwork-dependent, media-dependent requirements  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10614/4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profile RC - X.25 Protocol relaying - Part 4: PSDN  
subnetwork-dependent media-dependent requirements for virtual  
calls over a permanent access

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10614/5

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profile RC - X.25 Protocol relaying - Part 5: Profile RC51.1111

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10614/6

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profile RC - X.25 Protocol relaying - Part 6: Profile RC51.1121  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10636

Approval Year: 1976

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-160

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - processing chemicals - photographic grade  
sodium thiosulphate, anhydrous, and photographic grade sodium  
thiosulphate, crystalline (pentahydrate) - specification

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10646/1.2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and  
Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-02.18

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2029

Title: Information technology - Universal Multiple-Octet Coded  
Character Set (UCS) - Part 1: Architecture and Basic  
Multilingual Plane

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10729/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-35

Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 6634

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Conformance test suite for the presentation layer - Part 2: Test  
suite structure and test purposes for ASN.1 encodings

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10730

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-21.19.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6335

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Tutorial on naming and addressing

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10732

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.48

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6213

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and

information exchange between systems - Use of X.25 Packet Layer Protocol to provide the OSI connection-mode Network Service over the telephone network

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10733

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.50

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and information exchange between systems - Elements of management information relating to OSI Network Layer standards

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10733/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-1.06.41.02.04

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 7745

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and information exchange between systems - Elements of management information relating to OSI Network Layer standards - to ISO 10733 and ISO 10589:1992 - Implementation Conformance Statement (ICI) Proforma

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10735  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-43.01.04  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1067  
Title: Group MAC addresses (Future Technical Report type 3)  
Status: preparation

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10736  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-06.35.06  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6285  
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - Transport Layer Security  
Protocol  
Status: preparation

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10736/DAM1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - Transport Layer Security  
Protocol - Security association establishment  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10737/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-1.06.35.05  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - Elements of Management  
Information Related to OSI Transport Layer Standards - Part 1:  
Transport protocols management specifications  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10738  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-43.05.06  
Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 7126  
Title: Information technology - Local area network - Use of  
unshielded twisted pair cable (UTP) for token ring data  
transmission at 4 Mbit/s  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10740/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.37.01  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2781  
Title: Information technology - Text and office systems -  
Referenced data transfer - Part 1: Abstract service definition  
Status: awaiting publication

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10740/2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.37.02  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2782  
Title: Information technology - Text and office systems -  
Referenced data transfer - Part 2: Protocol specification  
Status: awaiting publication

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10741/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-41  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2880  
Title: Information technology - User system interfaces for text  
and office systems - Dialogue interaction - Part 1: Cursor  
control for text editing  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10742  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-44  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - Elements of management  
information related to OSI Data Link Layer standards  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10743  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-39.01  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 18 N 2947  
Title: Information technology - Standard Music Description  
Language (SMDL) - Hypermedia/time based subset (Hytime)  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10744  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-39.02  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 18 N 2948  
Title: Information technology - Hypermedia/Time-based  
Structuring Language (HyTime)  
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10746/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 7-43.1  
Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 6686  
Title: Information technology - Basic reference model of Open  
Distributed Processing - Part 1: Overview  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10746/2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 7-43.2  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6079  
Title: Basic reference model of open distributed processing -  
Part 2: Descriptive model  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10746/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 7-43.3

Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 6687

Title: Information technology - Basic reference model of Open  
Distributed Processing - Part 3: Prescriptive model

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10746/4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 7-43.4

Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 6688

Title: Information technology - Basic reference model of Open  
Distributed Processing - Part 4: User model

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior

Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10747

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - Protocol for exchange of  
inter-domain routing information among intermediate systems to  
support forwarding of ISO 8473 PDUs

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10755

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-049

Title: Graphic technology - Prepress digital data exchange -  
Colour picture data on magnetic tape

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10756

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-050

Title: Graphic technology - User Exchange Format (UEF01) for the

exchange of line art data between electronic prepress systems  
via magnetic tape (DDES00)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10757

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-051

Title: Graphic technology - User Exchange Format (UEF02) for the  
exchange of geometric information between electronic prepress  
systems via magnetic tape (DDES00)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10758

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-052

Title: Graphic technology - Device Exchange Format for the  
on-line transfer of colour proofs from electronic prepress  
systems to direct digital colour proofing systems

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10759  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-053  
Title: Graphic technology - User Exchange Format (UEF03) for the exchange of monochrome image data between electronic prepress systems via magnetic tape (DDES00)  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10777/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for Digital Data Interchange  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-18.01  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/11 N 985  
Title: Information technology - Information interchange on 3.81 mm helical scan recording data storage cartridges - Part 1: DDS format  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10777/2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for Digital Data Interchange  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-18.01  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/11 N 985  
Title: Information technology - Information interchange on 3.81 mm helical scan recording data storage cartridges - Part 2:

Data/DAT format  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10778

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-06.57.07

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5941

Title: Information technology - Telecommunication and  
information exchange between systems - High speed integrated  
services networks and user/network interface to high speed  
integrated services networks (HS-PISN)

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10779

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-19

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Information interchange on 8 mm  
helical scan data storage cartridges

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10855

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-01.01.03

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - Modelling for communications aspects of  
distributed applications

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10856

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.22.03

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5002

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Service definition and protocol specification for a "Security  
Exchange ASE"

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10918/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-10918-1 DOC N 2215

Title: Information technology - Digital compression and coding

of continuous-tone still images - Part 1: Requirements and guidelines

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10918/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-04.02 DOC /29 N 70

Title: Information technology - Digital compression and coding of continuous-tone still images - Part 2: Compliance testing

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10921

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS49

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommended practice for monitoring image quality of roll microfilm and microfiche scanners.

Status: preparation

Abstract: This recommended practice provides quality control procedures for roll microfilm and microfiche scanners.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10922

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM TR21  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Recommendations for identifying information on optical  
disk package labels

Status: preparation  
Abstract: This technical report contains recommendations for  
optical disk manufacturers, shippers and users, for the  
identifying information to be placed on the physical labels of  
WORM and rewritable Optical disks and their external packaging.

Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10977  
Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-180

Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - processed photographic colour films and  
paper prints - methods for measuring image stability

Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10994  
Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-15.03  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1049

Title: Information technology - Data interchange on 90 mm  
flexible disk cartridges using modified frequency modulation  
recording at 31 831 ftprad on 80 tracks on each side - ISO Type  
303

Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 10996  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-179  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - still and motion picture projectors -  
determination of sound noise levels  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11084/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-  
Title: Printing and reproduction technology - Register system  
Status: awaiting publication  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11106/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-176  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - slide trays for projectors - straight slide  
trays - open type 1  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11106/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-178

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - slide trays for projectors - straight slide  
trays - closed type 2

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11106/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-177

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - slide trays for projectors - circular slide  
trays - horizontal gravity feed type

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11141

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-065

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - ISO micro test chart No 2 - description  
and use

Status: preparation

Abstract: This International Standard prescribes a method for  
testing the quality of microform reading, reproduction,  
duplication and digitizing apparatus. This method consists of  
assessing the ability of the various apparatuses to reconstitute  
the finest detail present on the microform.

It describes the test pattern of the ISO micro test chart No 2 and this test chart itself, as well as the conditions in which they are used.

Keywords:

Category: quality

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11142

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM TR9

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Technical report on the production of colour microforms

Status: preparation

Abstract: This International Standard applies to the exposure technique, to the preparation of line originals (original test charts), to their exposure on film including the necessary test originals, and to the evaluation of test exposures on colour microfilm.

In addition, this International Standard applies to the exposure technique and the evaluation of available continuous tone originals, ready to be micrographed. This International Standard is intended to contribute to a reproducible colour rendition with respect to the original. As far as process control is concerned, the film manufacturer's recommendations should be observed.

This International Standard does not take into account the influence of projection characteristics of microfilm readers on the subjective impression of projected colour microfilms.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11172

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 11-02.11172 DOC /9 N 71

Title: Information technology - Coding of moving pictures and associated audio for digital storage media up to about 1.5

Mbit/s

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11179  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-14.17.3  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 4 N 535  
Title: Information technology - Representation of data elements  
- Basic attributes of data element types  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11181/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profile FOD26 - Office Document Format - Enhanced document  
structure - Character, raster graphics and geometric graphics  
content architectures - Part 1: Document application profile  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11182/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profile FOD36 - Office Document Format - Extended document  
structure - Character, raster graphics and geometric graphics  
content architectures - Part 1: Document application profile

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11183/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profiles AOM1n OSI Management - Management Communications - Part  
1: Specification of ACSE, presentation and session protocols for  
the use by ROSE and CMISE

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11183/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profiles AOM1n OSI Management - Management Communications - Part  
2: CMISE/ROSE for AOM12 - Enhanced Management Communications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11183/3  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - International Standardized  
Profiles AOM1n OSI Management - Management Communications - Part  
3: CMISE/ROSE for AOM11 - Basic Management Communications  
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11312  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-162  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - film dimensions - film for electronic  
scanner use

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11313  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-173 DOC N 2435  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - disposable cassettes containing  
photocomposition film and paper - specifications  
Status: preparation

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11314  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-167  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - projectors - image size/projection distance  
calculations  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11315  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-168  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - slide projectors - screen luminance  
specification  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11316  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-172  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - projectors - determination of resolution  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)

642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11317

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 15-157 DOC N 2493

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - glossary of technical terms and definitions used in photography

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11319

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1048

Title: Information technology - 8 mm wide magnetic tape cartridge for information interchange - Helical scan recording

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11321

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-18.02

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - 3.81 mm wide magnetic tape cartridge for information interchange - Helical scan recording - DATA/DAT format

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11411

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-19.02.02

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Representation for human  
communication of state transition of software

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11510

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-57.06.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 6346

Title: PISN - Circuit mode basic services - Specification,  
functional model and information flows

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11514

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and

Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-40

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Abstract definition of SGML for binary encoding (SGML-B)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11516

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-57.04.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 6344

Title: Layer 3 protocol for signalling between exchanges of  
PISNs for the control of circuits-switched calls

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11517

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-38.03.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6337

Title: Use of data link service primitives in ISO 8882/3

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior

Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11523

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and  
Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-15

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1045

Title: Machine-readable visa within the passport - Technical  
specifications to enable machine reading of visa information  
placed into the passport

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11525

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-43.01.0103

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1065

Title: Guidelines for bridged LAN source routing operation by  
end system (Future Technical Report type 3)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11526

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-43.06

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1066

Title: DQDB - Access method and physical layer specification

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11528

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-43.01.05

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1068

Title: Overview of local area network standards (Future  
Technical Report type 3)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11544

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 9-03 DOC 29 N 143

Title: Information technology - Coded representation of picture  
and audio information - Progressive bi-level image compression

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11557

Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-11557  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - 3.81 mm wide magnetic tape  
cartridge for information interchange - Helical scan recording -  
DDS-DC format using 60 m and 90 m length tapes  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11558  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-11558  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Data compression for information  
interchange - Adaptive coding with embedded dictionary - DCLZ  
Algorithm  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11559  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-16.02  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Data interchange on 12.7 mm wide  
18-track magnetic tape cartridges - Extended format  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11560

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 28

Related ANSI Standards/Projects: X3.220:1992 (identical)

Related ISO/IEC Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Magneto-Optical Recorded WORM

Status: preparation

Abstract: This draft international standard describes data  
interchange characteristics and requirements for 130 mm (5.25 -  
inch) write - once - read - many (WORM) optical disk that is  
recorded using magneto - optical recording techniques.

Keywords:

Category: Media

Availability: American National Standards Institute, New York,  
New York, USA.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11569

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-09-01-08

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 6734

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - 26-pole interface  
connector mateability dimensions and contact number assignments

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11570

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-06.35.02.02

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and information exchange between systems - Open Systems Interconnection - Transport protocol identification mechanism

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11571

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-57.02.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6876

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and information exchange between systems - Numbering and sub-addressing in private integrated services networks

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11572

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-11572

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6877

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and information exchange between systems - Private Integrated Services Network - Circuit mode bearer services - Inter-exchange signalling procedures and protocol

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11573

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-57.05.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6/6 N 6871

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - Synchronisation methods  
and technical requirements for Private Integrated Services  
Networks

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11574

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-57.06.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6/6 N 6869

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - Private Integrated  
Services Network - Circuit-mode 64 kbit/s bearer services -  
Service description, functional capabilities and information  
flows

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior

Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11575

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-31.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 6903

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - Protocol mappings for the  
OSI Data Link service

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11576

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Procedure for the registration  
of algorithms for the lossless compression of data

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11577

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and information exchange between systems - Network layer security protocol

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11579

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-57.01.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6/6 N 6870

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and information exchange between systems - Reference configuration for Private Integrated Services Networking (PISN) Exchanges

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11580

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-42

Prior Designation(s): DOC /18 N 3440

Title: Information technology - User system interfaces for text and office systems - Names and description of objects and actions commonly used in the office environment

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,

Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11587

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Application context for systems management with transaction  
processing

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11578/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.48.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/21/6 N 6561

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - Remote procedure call specifications - Part 1:  
Model

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11578/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.48.02  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/21/6 N 6562  
Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - Remote procedure call specifications - Part 2:  
Interface definition notation  
Status: preparation

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11578/3  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.48.03  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/21/6 N 6563  
Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - Remote procedure call specifications - Part 3:  
Service definition  
Status: preparation

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11578/4  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.48.04  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/21/6 N 6564  
Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - Remote procedure call specifications - Part 4:  
Protocol specification  
Status: preparation

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11628  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-042  
Title: Graphic technology - Test of prints - Assessment of  
resistance of prints to acids  
Status: preparation

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11651  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-20  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1310  
Title: Information technology - Procedure for registration of  
data algorithms for interchangeable magnetic media recording  
Status: preparation

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11693/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and  
Related Devices  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-11693-1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Optical memory cards

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11693/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and  
Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-11693-2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Optical memory cards - Part 2:

Dimensions and location of the accessible optical area

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11693/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and  
Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-11693-3

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Optical memory cards - Part 3:

Optical properties and characteristics

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11693/4  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and  
Related Devices  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-11693-4  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 503  
Title: Identification cards - Optical memory cards - Part 4:  
Logical data structures  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11694/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and  
Related Devices  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-11694-1  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 504  
Title: Identification cards - Optical memory cards - Linear  
recording method - Part 1: Physical characteristics  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11694/2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and  
Related Devices  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-11694-2  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/17/9 N 540  
Title: Identification cards - Optical memory cards - Linear  
recording method - Part 2: Dimensions and location of the  
accessible optical area

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11694/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and  
Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-11694-3

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/17/9 N 540

Title: Identification cards - Optical memory cards - Linear  
recording method - Part 3: Optical properties and  
characteristics

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11698/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM MS50

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Methods of measuring image quality produced by aperture  
card scanners - Part 1 - Characteristics of the Test Frames

Status: preparation

Abstract: This part of this International Standard specifies the  
characteristics of the test frames used for controlling the  
quality of image data files generated by aperture card scanners.

The test frames are sufficiently detailed so that all scanners  
will fail at some point. The point of failure may be used to  
indicate the limit of performance of the scanner and also to  
demonstrate some features which the scanner will not scan  
properly (for example, small type size).

Keywords:

Category: quality

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11698/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM MS50

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Methods of measuring image quality produced by aperture card scanners - Part 2 - Quality Control and Criteria

Status: preparation

Abstract: This part of this International Standard describes methods for using the test frames defined in Part 1 to check the image data file quality produced by aperture card scanners.

It is intended for use by operators to establish the best performance of a scanner and to monitor scanner performance so that the best output image data quality may be maintained in operational use.

Keywords:

Category: quality

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11745

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval, Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-03.05

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Data export/import for SQL and IRDS

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11746

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval, Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.07  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Extensions to the IRDS services  
interfaces  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11747  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-11747  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: ODA document processing  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11802/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title:  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11823

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-183

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - medical radiographic sheet film for use in automatic equipment - physical and mechanical properties

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11847

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval, Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-56.04

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1 N 1433

Title: Enhancements to ROSE service definition, protocol specification, and concepts, model and notation

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11848

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval, Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-28.06.06

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Enhanced event handling and log control

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11849  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-22.02.06  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: LOTOS description of CCR service and protocol  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11872  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/18/5 N 3264  
Title: Information technology - Text and Office Systems Colour  
Architecture (TOSCA)  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11906  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - microfilming of periodicals for archival purposes - operating procedures

Status: preparation

Abstract: This International Standard establishes general principles for the microfilming of printed periodicals for preservation and distribution in libraries and other documentation services. It includes requirements for targets to ensure proper bibliographic control and to provide verification that the film meets International Standards required for archival microfilming.

It is applicable only to silver microfilms, 16 mm or 35 mm wide, in rolls or strips, and to A6 microfiche whether first generation (camera negative), intermediates or distribution copies.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11928/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM MS39

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - quality of graphic COM recorders - characteristics of the test frames

Status: awaiting publication

Abstract: This part of this International Standard specifies the characteristics of the test frames used for controlling the image quality of microforms from graphic COM recorders.

It applies to graphic COM recorders that are capable of producing both alphanumeric and graphic images output onto black and white film.

It is not concerned with the kind of film used; any film that produces images of the required quality is acceptable.

Keywords:

Category: quality

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11928/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM MS39

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - quality of graphic COM recorders -  
quality criteria and control

Status: preparation

Abstract: This part of this International Standard describes  
methods for using test frames to check the image quality of  
microforms from graphic COM recorders.

It applies to graphic COM recorders that are capable of  
producing both alphanumeric and graphic images output onto black  
and white films.

It is not concerned with the kind of film used; any film that  
produces images of the required quality is acceptable.

Keywords:

Category: quality

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11962

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - image mark (blip) used with 16 mm and 35  
mm roll film

Status: awaiting publication

Abstract: This International Standard specifies the location,  
size and density of single-size image marks and small, medium  
and large image marks recorded on 16 mm and 35 mm microfilm for  
use in image-mark retrieval systems. It applies to 16 mm and 35  
mm microfilm used in a retrieval system, regardless of the  
method and equipment used to generate the original or duplicate  
microfilm.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11966

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-61

Title: Graphic technology - Test methods for comparing set  
proofs to graphic arts hard copy

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 11967  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-63  
Title: Graphic technology - Specifications for colour proofing  
for printing processes  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12023  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-12023 ISO 3272/2  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Micrographics - quality criteria and control of diazo  
microfilm of technical drawings and other drawing office  
documents.  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12024  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Permanence of information recorded on CD-ROM

Status: preparation

Abstract: This Technical Report applies solely to entirely pre-recorded disks and in particular to disk types CD-ROM, CD-ROM XA. Although this standard is not intended for CD-audio, the recommendations contained therein could just as well be applied to it. This document is not applicable to disks with analog recorded information such as CD-video.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12025

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Electronic imaging request for proposal (RFP) guidelines

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12026

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): see also ISO 12032

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Interpretation of acceptance sampling for micrographics buyers

Status: preparation

Abstract: This Technical Report is designed to generate a sampling methodology for evaluating the acceptance/rejection levels of quality of images during their capture, presentation and distribution in electronic image management (EIM) and micrographic systems. This methodology will be input media independant, i.e. it applies to document management programs for microform and paper scanning.

The procedures and methodologies will apply to most types of document management programs, including internal (in-house) and external (subcontracted) conversion programs,

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12027

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommended practice for index fields for processing and  
retrieval of documents in an electronic image management (EIM)  
system

Status: preparation

Abstract: This Technical Report specifies index fields for  
processing and retrieval of information captured for use with  
electronic image management (EIM) systems.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12028

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification of components of documents in an  
electronic image management (EIM) system

Status: preparation

Abstract: This Technical Report recommends the identification  
and indexing of page components within documents for use in  
automated processing within the context of electronic image  
management (EIM) systems.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12029

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Forms design optimization for electronic image management (EIM) systems

Status: preparation

Abstract: This Technical Report provides guidance for the optimization of printed forms for electronic image management (EIM). The relationships of design features including, but not limited to, colour, dropouts, type fonts, screen tints, line width, image compression and data storage are covered.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12030

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: CD-ROM application profiles for electronic image management (EIM) systems

Status: preparation

Abstract: This Technical Report covers methods for developing in-house (internal) CD-ROM application profiles for distributing document images, including a set of image tags which are compatible with CD-ROM indexing and retrieval techniques.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12031

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommended practice for the inspection of stored silver gelatin microforms for evidence of deterioration.

Status: preparation

Abstract: This document provides a uniform method of selecting and inspecting silver-gelatin microforms for evidence of deterioration. It applies to microfilm being stored by federal, state, local and other public institutions, as well as private and non-public organisations.

Improper processing and storage conditions have long been known to promote biological attack and various other kinds of image degradation. Examination of some large collections of

microfilmed records within the last decade have revealed a number of instances of spot blemishes. These instances serve to focus attention on the fact although films may be processed and stored in the best available conditions, the only assurance that such records are being well maintained is a systematic program of careful inspection.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12032

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Quality control procedures for electronic image management (EIM) based on statistical sampling

Status: preparation

Abstract: This project is designed to generate a methodology for evaluating the quality of images during their capture, presentation, and distribution in electronic image management (EIM) systems. It will provide measures for defining electronic image quality and procedures for acceptance and/or rejection of electronic images.

The project will be source document independent, i.e. it will apply to document management programs for microform and paper scanning. The procedures and methodologies will apply to most types of document management programs, including internal (in-house) and external (subcontracted) conversion programs.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12033

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Selecting an appropriate image compression method to match user requirements.

Status: preparation

Abstract: This Technical Report provides guidance on applying image compression methods and technologies to electronic image management (EIM) systems.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12034

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Graphical symbols for controls on equipment

Status: preparation

Abstract: This Standard provides a uniform list of graphical  
symbols to indicate operational requirements for readers, reader  
printers, micrographic equipment and other document handling  
equipment.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12035

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Legal considerations for storage media in record keeping

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12036

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommended practice for the expungement, deletion,  
correction or amendment of records on microforms.

Status: preparation

Abstract: This recommended practice applies to the removal of images from microforms when document expungement is ordered. It also applies to the revision of image content when an order requires the deletion, correction or amendment of specific information. It established uniform procedures for image removal or revision and for documenting these actions to ensure file integrity.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12037

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommended practice for the expungement, deletion, correction or amendment of records on optical write-once-read-many (WORM) systems.

Status: preparation

Abstract: This Technical Report applies to the removal of information recorded on WORM disk media when expungement is ordered by the court or administrative authority. Expungement requires the elimination of information. Following these recommendations will assure that the expungement is performed consistently.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12038

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 9923, GOST 13.1.105

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - holographic microfiche - arrangement

Status: preparation

Abstract: This International Standard covers holographic microfiche (A6) produced and used in holographic information systems, and states the dimensions and arrangement of image areas and heading area.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)

642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12040

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-041

Title: Graphic technology - Prints and printing inks -

Assessment of light fastness using filtered xenon arc light

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12042

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Data compression for information  
interchange - Binary arithmetic coding algorithm

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12119

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-07.24

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 968

Title: Information processing - Software packages - Quality  
requirements and testing

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12142

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Electronic imaging - permanence of information recorded  
on optical disks.

Status: preparation

Abstract: This Technical Report is only applicable to the  
information recorded on WORM type disks. In particular, it does  
not cover the permanence of data on erasible (i.e. reusable)  
media.

It describes methods which enable the system to carry out, at  
periodic intervals, a verification of the recorded information.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12182

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-7.22

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/7 N 931

Title: Information technology - Categorization of software

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12206

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-185  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - effectiveness of stabilizing treatments for  
silver images - methods of measuring  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12207  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-7.21  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Software - Life cycle process  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12218  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-  
Title: Graphic technology - Offset printing plates - Part 2:  
Platemaking - Vocabulary and test methods  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12220/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-27.01  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Integral life cycle processes - Part 1: Overview document  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12220/2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-27.02  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Integral life cycle processes - Part 2: Project  
management  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12220/3  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-27.03  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Integral life cycle processes - Part 3: Life cycle  
quality assurance  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12220/4  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-27.04  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Integral life cycle processes - Part 4: Verification and  
validation  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12220/5  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-27.05  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Integral life cycle processes - Part 5: Formal reviews  
and audits  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12221  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 4-12221  
Title: Cinematography - Subjective evaluation of projection  
system contrast - Test method

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12222

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-12222

Title: Cinematography - Manufacturer-printed, latent image  
identification information on 35 mm motion-picture film -  
Specifications and dimensions

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12223

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 3-12223

Title: Cinematography - Data base format for motion-picture and  
television sound effects information

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12231

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-177  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - glossary of technical terms and definitions  
used in electronic still picture imaging  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12232  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 18-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - exposure indexes for electronic still  
picture imaging  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12233  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 18-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - resolution measurements for electronic  
still picture imaging  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12234  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 18-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - memory cards for electronic still picture  
imaging

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12246  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - 8 mm wide magnetic tape  
cartridge dual azimuth format for information interchange -  
Helical scan recording  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12247  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - 3.81 mm wide magnetic tape  
cartridge for information interchange - Helical scan recording -  
DDS format using 60 m and 90 m length tapes  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12248  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - 3.81 mm wide magnetic tape

cartridge for information interchange - Helical scan recording -  
DATA/DAT-DC format using 60 m and 90 m length tapes

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12382

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-12382

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Permuted index of the vocabulary of information  
technology

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12604

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 5-175 DOC N 452

Title: Cinematography - Measurement method of film image  
structure and modulation transfer function for motion-picture  
film used on television - Definition and procedure

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12605  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-185 DOC 36 N 760  
Title: Cinematography - Measurement of ambient noise from  
motion-picture film cameras  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12606  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-186.2  
Title: Cinematography - Storage of motion-picture magnetic audio  
materials  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12607  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 5-192  
Title: Cinematography - HDTV aspects ratio for 35 mm cameras -  
Dimensions  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12608  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 5-193  
Title: Cinematography - TV viewing conditions for Video display  
of telecine subjects - Specifications  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12609  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 5-194  
Title: Cinematography - Telecine test films - Specifications  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12610  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-198  
Title: Cinematography - Reverberation time for theatres, review  
rooms and dubbing rooms - Specifications

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12611

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 3-199

Title: Cinematography - Audio head tones for use in  
international exchange - Specifications and location

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12612

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 2-200

Title: Cinematography - Interchange of post-production materials  
- Specifications

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12613

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 4-80  
Title: Cinematography - Measurement of stray light on projection screens  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12632  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-043  
Title: Graphic technology - Test of prints - Test method to evaluate the resistance of printed labels to hot alkali solutions  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12634  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-045 DOC N 273  
Title: Graphic technology - Test prints for measuring the physical properties of printing inks  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,

Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12635  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-046  
Title: Graphic technology - Plates for offset printing -  
Dimensions  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12636  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-047  
Title: Graphic technology - Specification for offset blankets  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12637  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-048 DOC N 271  
Title: Graphic technology - Multilingual terminology of printing  
arts  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12638

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-054 DOC N 265

Title: Graphic technology - Specification of hard copy colour in  
the graphic arts industry

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12639

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-055 DOC N 266

Title: Graphic technology - Graphic arts electronic data  
exchange interface

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12640

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-056 DOC N 267  
Title: Graphic technology - Reference set of digitally encoded  
natural and synthetic images

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12641

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-057

Title: Graphic technology - Colour data interchange

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12642

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-058 DOC N 269

Title: Graphic technology - Page assembly for graphic arts  
electronic data exchange

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12644  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-060 DOC N 279  
Title: Graphic technology - Test methods for physical properties  
of printing inks  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12645  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-062 DOC N 278  
Title: Graphic technology - Test methods for measuring  
transmission density on halftone images  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12646  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-064 DOC N 281  
Title: Graphic technology - Colour proofing using video colour  
monitors  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12647  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-065 DOC N 282  
Title: Graphic technology - Specifications to assure optimum  
reproduction of the original, based on the printing process used  
in the graphic arts industry  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12648  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-066  
Title: Graphic technology - Safety specifications for printing  
press drive controls  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12649  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-067

Title: Graphic technology - Safety specifications for binding and finishing systems  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12653/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Quality control of office document scanning systems - specification for the test targets  
Status: preparation

Abstract: This International Standard specifies test targets for controlling the quality of output of office-document scanning systems. The test targets are designed:  
(a) to allow routine checks of the systems performance to be made  
(b) to establish the performance limits of the scanning system  
(c) for use in routine quality control procedures

Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 12653/2  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Quality control of office document scanning systems - procedures for using the test targets  
Status: preparation

Abstract: This International Standard specifies test targets for controlling the quality of output of office-document scanning systems. The test targets are designed:  
(a) to allow routine checks of the systems performance to be made  
(b) to establish the performance limits of the scanning system

(c) for use in routine quality control procedures

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13208

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Text and office systems - Message handling systems - Electronic data interchange messaging system

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13209

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Text and office systems - Message handling - Electronic data interchange messaging service

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13233

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology 1  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13234

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology 2

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13235

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology 3

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13236

Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology 4  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13237  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology 5  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13238  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology 6  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13239

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology 7

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13240

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology 8

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13241

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology 9

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13242  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology 10  
Status: preparation

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13243  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology 11  
Status: preparation

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13244  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology 12  
Status: preparation

Abstract:  
Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13245

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology 13

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13246

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology 14

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13247

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology 15

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13248

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology 16

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13249

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology 17

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13250

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology 18

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13251

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology 19

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13252

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology 20

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13290

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-1.06.41.06  
Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 7746  
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - Connection-mode  
inter-domain routing protocol  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13308

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-17.04.04

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Light weight encoding rules

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13346

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 15 Labelling and File Structure

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Volume and file structure of  
write-once and rewritable media using non-sequential recording  
for information interchange

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13421  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Data Interchange on 12.7 mm  
48-Track Magnetic Tape Cartridges - DLT 1 Format  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13422  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for  
Digital Data Interchange  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - 90 mm flexible disk cartridges -  
10MB, 33 157 ftprad, for sector servo tracking  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13450  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - 110-size cartridge, film and backing paper  
- dimensions  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13490  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 15 Labelling and File Structure  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Volume and file structure of read-only and write-once  
compact disc media for information interchange  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13508  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: 50-pole interface connector mateability dimensions and  
contact number assignments  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13509

Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: High-Level Data Link Control (HDLC) Procedures - Elements  
of Procedures - Enhancement of HDLC procedures for  
multi-selective reject option  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13510  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Local and Metropolitan Area Networks - LAN/MAN management  
- Service and protocol  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13511  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) based medium access  
method and physical layer specifications  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13512

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Provision of the OSI data link service at a DTE attached  
to a frame relay subnetwork

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13513

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: High-level data link control procedures - Description of  
the X.25 LAPB-compatible DTE data link procedures - Procedures  
for multi-selective reject option

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13514

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Provision of CONS over frame relay  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13515

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: A generic multiprotocol encapsulation scheme

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13516

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Multicast extensions to ISO 9542

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13517

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Connectionless-mode multicast extensions to ISO 8348

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13518

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Multicast extensions to ISO 10589:1992

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 13519

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Additional UA functionalities for inter-application  
messaging and secure messaging

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 15802/1  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title:  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 15802/3  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: IEEE Standards for Local and Metropolitan Area Networks -  
System Load Protocol  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 16802  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO 18802/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-  
Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - microfilming of maps

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - test procedures for 35mm diazo card  
duplication

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics vocabulary - electronic imaging

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: 16 mm and 35 mm COM microfilm

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Use of bar codes on aperture cards  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 84  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Assessment of image quality on slides and prints produced  
from electronic sources  
Status: preparation  
Abstract: This standard applies to the assessment of image  
quality on slides and prints produced from electronic sources.  
Assessment of the equipment which produces slides and prints is  
out of scope.  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Preparation of documents for image capture systems  
Status: preparation  
Abstract: This technical report serves as a guide for document  
preparation. It defines and describes those efforts associated  
with the physical preparation of documents for systems that  
capture images. It also addresses planning considerations and  
provides a generic set of procedures to prepare documents for  
image capture. It identifies and describes those efforts  
associated with the physical preparation of documents for  
systems that capture images.  
It also addresses planning considerations and provides a  
generic set of procedures to prepare documents for image  
capture.  
Keywords:

Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Graphical Symbols for use in Microfilming in Libraries  
and Archives  
Status: preparation  
Abstract: This Standard is intended to be used together with ISO  
9878. It covers symbols (control targets) used in microfilming  
in libraries and archives, including their application and  
location in micrographics imagery.

Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Micrographics - 105mm Microfilm Spools and Cores -  
Dimensions  
Status: proposal  
Abstract: This Standard addresses the dimensions and  
specifications for 105mm microfilm supply spools and cores.

Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)  
Approval Year:  
Re-Affirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical  
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects: BS DD 206  
Related ISO/IEC Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Legal admissibility of electronic images of documents  
Status: awaiting publication

Abstract: Many organisations now use optical storage media for keeping records generated or received in the normal course of business. Optical storage systems provide a particularly compact form of storage that facilitates an efficient method of retrieval, provided an index is maintained.

Occasionally documents produced in the normal course of business have to be produced in evidence and at that stage the legal admissibility of electronic images of documents becomes important.

Some organisations fail to take full advantage of the benefits of an optical storage systems because they are reluctant to destroy originals that might one day be required as evidence in legal proceedings. Unless an organisation is confident that originals may be destroyed once their images have been recorded, electronic images will not replace hard-copy files.

Unlike information written on paper, which is directly intelligible, information recorded on optical storage media requires electronic equipment, e.g. a visual display unit, to make it intelligible to the reader. There are established ways of preventing and detecting forgery in paper documents, whereas the manipulation of electronic images of documents is generally less well understood.

The integrity of an electronic image of a hard-copy document can be demonstrated by showing that it was made, and the hard-copy version destroyed, with proper safeguards, as part of normal business practice.

This Draft for Development has been prepared to help organisations that are considering optical storage to decide whether to transfer their records to an optical storage system and to help organisations that have transferred their records to ensure that properly planned and authorized procedures are introduced and followed, so that, if a document is required in evidence, its electronic image can be shown to have been produced as part of normal business practice and its integrity established.

Readers should note that it is for the courts to decide what is admissible and that no guarantee can be given that the electronic image of any document will automatically be admissible.

Keywords:

Category: legality

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 28 Office Equipment

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related ISO/IEC Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Measurement of Image Output Quality (of Printed Materials)

Status: proposal

Abstract: This Standard is for developing device-independent image quality attributes, measurement methods, and analytical procedures to describe the quality of output images from hardcopy devices.

The Standard will be applicable to human readable documents produced on plain paper by non-impact printers (e.g. toner and ink jet), from dot matrix impact printers and from fixed matrix impact printers (e.g. daisy wheel and typewriter).

The Standard will also be applicable to plain paper output from copiers. The attributes, methods and procedures will rely exclusively on intrinsic properties of the image; no target or reference image will be used.

The Standard will not be applicable to images on media other than hard copy (e.g. photographs or images on a V.D.U.) or images that are intended to be machine readable only (e.g. only bar codes).

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM Project 105A, TR35  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Human and Organisational Issues for Successful EIM Implementation

Status: proposal

Abstract: This Technical Report will discuss social and cognitive aspects of implementing Electronic Image Management (EIM) systems, including related human and organisational impacts.

It describes issues that effect EIM users (work habits, communications patterns, interpersonal relationships, job content, organisational structure, career paths, management style etc) are important to the successful installation of an EIM system.

The Technical Report will give recommendations for strategies to manage these issues. Ergonomic or physiological issues are excluded from the scope of this report.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2911, Judy Kilpatrick, Director, Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-111  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - processed photographic papers  
(silver-gelatin type) for record purposes - storage conditions  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-169  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - disc film cartridge - dimensions and  
functional requirements  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-063  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - expendable photoflash lamps with integral  
reflectors - performance requirements  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)  
Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-00075  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - method for measuring the density of lines  
less than 0.5 mm in width on microforms  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-156 DOC N1691  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - static and kinetic coefficients of friction  
- measurement  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 172/SC 1 (From TC 42)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-122.03  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - optical transfer function - applications  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 172/SC 1 (From TC 42)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-122.02

Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - optical transfer function - principles of measurement  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-097.07.1  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - processing wastes - analytical method for cyanides - total cyanides  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 172/SC 1 (From TC 42)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 12-124  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - veiling glare index of photographic objectives - methods of test  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 172/SC 1 (From TC 42)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 12-127  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - anti-reflection coatings for photographic lenses - performance requirements and method of test

Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 13-175  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - flash exposure meters - test methods  
Status: preparation

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 13-155 DOC N 1689  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography - cameras - reflection off film surface for  
automatic exposure control  
Status: preparation

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-102  
Title: Vocabulary of reproduction  
Status: preparation

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 8-8.08  
Title: Coded representation of audio information  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 12-06.01 DOC /29 N 122  
Title: Information technology - Coded representation of  
multimedia and hypermedia information objects  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 12-06.02 DOC /29 N 123  
Title: Information technology - Experimental interchange of  
multimedia and hypermedia information objects

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-43.03.06

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Corrections and compatible improvements to ISO 8802/3 LAN  
CSMA/CD

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Business agreement semantic description techniques

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-03

Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Edi support service  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-2.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Terminology

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-13.01.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/13 N 359

Title: Local distributed data interface

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-20.02.04.2  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/20/3 N 59  
Title: Information processing - Data cryptographic techniques -  
Presentation layer interoperability requirements  
Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-20.02.04.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Interoperability requirements for the use of encipherment  
in the network layers of data communications

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-20.01.4

Prior Designation(s):

Title: FEAL (Fast encipherment algorithm)

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,

Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-20.02.04.3  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/20/3 N 63  
Title: Information processing - Data cryptographic techniques -  
Presentation layer interoperability requirements  
Status: withdrawn

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-06.14.01  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Data processing - Vocabulary - Part 9: Data communication  
- (Proposed draft Addendum to ISO 2382/9, being developed in  
collaboration with JTC1 SC 1)  
Status: preparation

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and  
Information Coding  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-8859-10  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - 8-bit single-byte coded graphic

character sets - Part 10: Latin alphabet no. 6 (ECMA 144)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and  
Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-02.25

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Additional control functions for  
use with multiple octet code

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and  
Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-02.24

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Additional control functions for  
bi-directional text communication

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.41.05  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6387  
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - Intermediate system  
routing information exchange protocol for inter-domain routing  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-43.03.14  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Fibre optics media for ISO 8802/3 LAN CSMA/CD  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-06.57.04  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5566  
Title: Information technology - Telecommunication and  
information exchange between systems - Private integrated  
services networking - Signalling protocols  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-41.02.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1018

Title: PICS proforma for ISO 10030

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-09.01.08

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6330

Title: Information technology - Telecommunication and  
information exchange between systems - 26 pde Interface  
Connector Mateability dimensions and contact number assignment

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-06.57.03  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5565  
Title: Information technology - Telecommunication and  
information exchange between systems - Private integrated  
services networking - Terminal interface  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-43.03.13  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: AUI conformance test for ISO 8802/3 LAN CSMA/CD  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-43.03.12  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: IOBASE 5 MAU Conformance test for ISO 8802/3 LAN CSMA/CD  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-43.03.11  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Hub management for ISO 8802/3 LAN CSMA/CD  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-43.03.10  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Operation of ISO 8802/3 and  
8802/5 on twisted pair/Quad cables with ohm smaller or equal to  
120 ohm nominal  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.59  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 5682  
Title: Information technology - Telecommunication and information exchange between systems - Network layer security  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-06.57.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5564

Title: Information technology - Telecommunication and information exchange between systems - Numbering, routing and addressing for private integrated services networking (PISN)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-36

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Enhanced transport mechanisms

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior

Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-06.57.05

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Telecommunication and  
information exchange between systems - Private integrated  
services networking - Synchronisation plan and performance  
requirements

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-61

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Physical layer management

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-06.57.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 5563

Title: Information technology - Telecommunication and information exchange between systems - Private integrated services network - Terminology, architecture and configurations for private integrated SVCS networking (PISN)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-06.57.06

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6035

Title: Information technology - Private integrated services networking - Functional requirements

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.44

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6288

Title: Data link layer management

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-36

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 6887

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and information exchange between systems - Enhanced transport mechanism

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-06.42.04

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 5835

Title: Information processing systems - Transport conformance testing for connection oriented transport protocol operating over the connection oriented network service - Part 4: Abstract test suites and PIXIT

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-57.04.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6/6 N 6875  
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and information exchange between systems - Generic functional protocol for signalling between private telecommunication network exchanges for the support of supplementary device  
Status: preparation

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.02.5  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 5915

Title: Information technology - Data communication - Connectionless classes of procedures in HDLC - Connectionless classes of procedures  
Status: preparation

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-57.06  
Prior Designation(s): DOC /6/6 N 6035

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and information exchange between systems - Functional requirements of Private Integrated Services Networks  
Status: preparation

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.31.02  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5521  
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and  
information exchange between systems - Provision and support of  
the OSI data link service  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-06.35.05  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6041  
Title: Information processing - Open systems interconnection -  
Management information relating to OSI transport layer standards  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.60  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6/2 N 6891  
Title: Information technology - Telecommunication and  
information exchange between systems - Lower layer security  
guidelines  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-06.35.03.2  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 4393  
Title: Formal description of transport service definition (ISO  
8072) in Estelle  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and  
Information Exchange between Systems  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-06.35.03.1  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 6/4 N 403  
Title: Formal description of transport protocol specification  
(ISO 8073) in Estelle  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-07.19  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Standard diagrams for software  
development models  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-07.18.01.2  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Guidelines for software development methods - Methodology  
classes  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-07.13.02  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Criteria for the evaluation of  
software - Software quality characteristics - Software quality

sub-characteristics (DTR)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-07.21

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Software - Life cycle process

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-07.23

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 967

Title: Software configuration management

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-07.13.03  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing - Criteria for the evaluation of software - Software quality characteristics - Quality measurement and rating (DTR)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-07.14

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 427

Title: Criteria for the evaluation of software development methods

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-07.18.01.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/7 N 449

Title: Guidelines for software development methods - Overall structure

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior

Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: incorporated in ISO 8631

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-07.12

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 307

Title: Structured programming design rules

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: incorporated in ISO 6592

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-07.10

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 241

Title: Guidelines for program documentation

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: incorporated in ISO 8631

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-07.15

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 232

Title: Program structure diagrams

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year: incorporated in ISO 6592  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-07.17  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Guidelines for data documentation  
Status: withdrawn

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-14.17.4  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing systems - Coordination of data  
element standardization - Design of data elements  
Status: preparation

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-14.17.5  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 544  
Title: Information processing systems - Coordination of data  
element standardization - Definition of data elements

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-14.17.6

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 545

Title: Information processing systems - Coordination of data  
element standardization - Naming principles for data elements

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-14.17.7

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Coordination of data  
element standardization - Registration and maintenance of  
generic data elements

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-14.17.2  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 492  
Title: Information processing systems - Coordination of data element standardization - Classification of data elements  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-14.17.1  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 336  
Title: Information processing systems - Coordination of data element standardization - Framework for the generation and standardization of data elements  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-14.16  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 442  
Title: Information interchange - Standard representation of data elements  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-14.11  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Representation of data elements relating to human blood  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 15 Labelling and File Structure  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-01  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Transformation interchange between open systems by  
interchangeable storage media - Basic reference model  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 15 Labelling and File Structure  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-02  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Volume and file structure of non-sequential write-once  
media  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 15 Labelling and File Structure

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-01

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information interchange between open systems by  
interchangeable storage media - Basic reference model

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 15 Labelling and File Structure

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-03

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Volume and file structure of non-sequential rewritable  
media

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and

Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-11694-2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Optical memory cards - Linear recording method - Part 2: Dimensions and location of the accessible optical area

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-17.13

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Registration system for applications in international IC-cards

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-1.17.14

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Standard test method for high coercivity magnetic stripe for identification cards and related devices

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-18.38  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Text and office systems - Text  
and Office Systems Colour Architecture (TOSCA)  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-11.05.03  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: PICS proforma for ROSE  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-18.34.01

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Text and office systems  
reference model - Part 1: Basic reference model (Type 3 TR)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-11.06.03

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Pics proforma for RTSE

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-47

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Multimedia and hypermedia  
model/framework

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-46  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: User interface to voice messaging  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-43  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Audio Visual Interactive Scripture (AVIS) - Functional  
definition  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.15.02  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Text and office systems -  
Operational model for text description and processing languages  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.36

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Text and office systems -  
Conformance testing for SGML

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.35

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Text and office systems -  
Support for electronic data interchange (EDI) in the message  
oriented text interchange systems (MOTIS) environment

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-18.34.02  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Text and Office systems - Text  
and office systems reference model - Part 2: Technical reference  
model  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-10.12.02  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Text and office systems - Office  
document architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Amendment  
on formal specification of ODA layout process  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-11.07  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1805  
Title: Information technology - Text and Office Systems - Group  
communication in the MOTIS environment  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.33.01

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Front services - Part 1:

Abstract service definition

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-18.10.10

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office  
document architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Addendum on  
data in documents

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-45  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: ODA Audio Content Architecture  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.33.02  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Text and office systems - Font  
services - Part 2: Protocol specification  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.30.02  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2743  
Title: Information Technology - Office system user interfaces -  
Part 2: Dialogue interaction  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.30.03  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2573  
Title: Information technology - Office system user interfaces -  
Part 3: Names for objects and actions commonly used in text and  
office systems  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.21.02  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Text and office systems -  
Graphical symbols used in screen menus  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-18.22  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing systems - Text preparation and interchange equipment - Minimum information to be specified  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year: part of JTC1 WI 18.29  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-18.25  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97 N 1450  
Title: Information processing systems - Functionality and layout of function keys  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-18.18  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing systems - Text preparation and interchange equipment - Basic and optional requirements  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,

Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.32

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Text and office systems  
- Document printing application

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.20

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Text preparation and  
interchange equipment - Classification and terminology

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-18.23

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Text preparation and interchange equipment - Minimum requirements for text presentation

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: following Resolution 70 of ISO/TC 97 - doc. 97 N 1865

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 20 Data Cryptographic Techniques

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-20.01

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for data encryption algorithms

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 20 Data Cryptographic Techniques

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-20.01.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Public key and other asymmetric systems

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 20 Data Cryptographic  
Techniques  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-20.02.2  
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/20 N 19  
Title: Interoperability requirements for the use of encipherment  
in the link layer of data communications  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-57  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: OSI - Quality-Of-Service (QOS) Framework  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.22.2.32  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - Protocol specification for the Association  
Control Service Element - A-context management  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.41.5

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Session abstract test suite embedded under FTAM

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.35.08

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - Conformance test suite for the TP protocol

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.35.07

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Conformance test suite for ISO 9041 - Basic class VT protocol -  
Test suite structure and test purposes

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.22.01.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - Extension to 9545, Application layer structure  
for application layer recovery model

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-21.06.03

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5152

Title: Information technology - Information Resource Dictionary  
system IRDS - Export/import

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.34.04

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Transaction processing security

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.41.4

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Presentation abstract test suite embedded under FTAM

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,

Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.22.2.52

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Protocol specification for the commitment, concurrency and  
service element - Restart

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.35.09

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - Conformance test suite for the CCR protocol

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.41.3

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
ACSE abstract test suite embedded under FTAM

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.35.4.2  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4151

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Conformance test suite for presentation layer - Part 2: Test  
suite for ASW encoding and test purposes for presentation  
protocol

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.5  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3311

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Configuration management

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,

Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.6

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4981

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - Fault management

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-21.S1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: VT conformance testing (study item)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-20.08

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Practical conditions for the associated control service  
element (ACSE) authentication

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,

Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.34.05

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - Transaction processing association management

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.11

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Time management

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-21.31.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Remote database access SQL 2  
specialization

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-21.31.04

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Remote database access - Generic  
RDA

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.10.09

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Additional resynchronization functionality

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.34.09  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5187  
Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - Transaction processing commitment  
optimizations  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.34.08  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - Transaction processing heuristics decisions  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-59  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Open Distribution Processing (ODP) Trader  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-21.3.4

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2658

Title: Information technology - Database language SQL 3

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.34.07.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Other data transfer for OSI-TP

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-21.06.06

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Design support for SQL  
applications

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.17.12

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - Presentation layer - Confidentiality and  
integrity services

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.34.07.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5173

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - Unstructured data transfer for OSI-TP

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.17.13.2  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Specification of the basic encoding rules for ASN.1  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-21.06.04/5  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing systems - IRDS - Part 1: Command  
language and panel interface  
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.00  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4903  
Title: Methodology and guidelines for the development of  
application layer standards (/TR)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.10

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Systems management - Part X: Software management function

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-34.12

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5156

Title: TP subtransactions

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior

Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-20.07

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Presentation layer cryptographic techniques

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.29.15

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4924

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - Enhanced search for the directory

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.9

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Performance management

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.9.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4972

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Systems management - Part 13: Measurement summarization function

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.40.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Terminal management service

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.29.14  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
PICS proforma for the OSI Directory protocol  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-21.31.3  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Remote database access - Tutorial (DTR)  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.53  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Management information for the OSI upper layers  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-12.09  
Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 5155  
Title: Enhancement of FTAM security services  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.49.7  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - OSI - Security frameworks in  
open systems - Part 7: Security audit framework  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-29.15

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Use of systems management for administration of the directory

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval, Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 7-21.43

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4888

Title: Information technology - Open Distributed Processing

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval, Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 7-21.43.3

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - ODP - Reference model - Part 3

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 7-21.43.4  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - ODP - Reference model - Part 4  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.47.01  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
PICS proforma for the protocol  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.11.2.7  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Virtual terminal PICS proforma  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.12.08

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - Enhancement of FTAM services to certify  
additional user requirements

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-11363

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Management information register and registration  
procedures

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-11364  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Requirements and guidelines for Managed Object  
Implementation Conformance Statement (MOCS) proforma -  
Specification  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-11360  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Systems management tutorial (Future Technical Report type  
3  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-11365  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Systems Management Relationship Model  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-11361  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Extended systems management tutorial  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.40.3  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Terminal management protocol  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.7  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information technology - Open systems Interconnection - Security management  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval, Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-11366  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: OSI - Systems Management - Response time monitoring function  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval, Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-21.54  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems Interconnection - Formal methods in conformance testing of OSI protocols  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,

Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-21.49.6  
Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 6690  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Security frameworks - Part 6: Integrity  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-21.49.5  
Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 6691  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Security frameworks in open systems - Part 5: Confidentiality  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-21.49.4  
Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 6692

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Security frameworks - Part 4: Non-repudiation

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval, Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-21.23.3.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5077

Title: Information technology - OSI conformance testing methodology and framework - TTCN extensions

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval, Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-21.49.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5044

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Security frameworks - Part 1: Overview

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.34.11  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems  
Interconnection - Distributed transaction processing - Dialogue  
recovery and user suspension of a dialogue  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.41.2  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3665  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Conformance test suite for the FTAM protocol - Abstract test  
suite  
Status: preparation  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-21.23.8  
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5075  
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -

Protocol profile conformance testing

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.3.3

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4466

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Common management information service definition - Support for  
allomorhism

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.4.4

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4967

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Common management information protocol specification - Support  
for allomorhism

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.4.05

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4965

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Common management information protocol specification - PICS  
proforma

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.4

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4999

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Common management information service definition - Access  
control

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.8

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4971

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -  
Accounting management

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,  
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 7-43.5

Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 6689

Title: Information technology - Basic reference model of Open  
Distributed Processing - Part 5: Architectural semantics

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and  
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-18.19

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 382

Title: Information processing systems - Text preparation and  
interchange equipment - Test charts and text patterns

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year: combined with ISO 1223  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-180 DOC 36 N 819  
Title: Picture areas for 8 mm Type S motion-picture films for television - Position and dimensions  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year: transferred to TC 42  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-186.3  
Title: Storage of motion picture raw stock film  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-186.2  
Title: Storage of magnetic motion picture materials  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year: covered by ISO 5466  
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-186.1 DOC 36 N 1055  
Title: Storage of processed motion picture film  
Status: withdrawn

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,  
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,  
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,  
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior  
Manager, Standards and Technology  
Amended: June 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI IT8.1 - 1988  
Approval Year: 1988  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ASC IT8 Committee  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI IT8.2, ANSI IT8.3,  
ANSI IT8.4, ANSI IT8.4a, ANSI IT8.5  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 10755  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: User Exchange Format for the Exchange of Color Picture  
Data between Electronic Prepress Systems via Magnetic Tape  
Status: Approved

Abstract: The purpose of this standard is to establish a  
magnetic tape format that will enable color picture data  
transfer between color electronic prepress systems manufactured  
by different vendors. This specification is for 1/2" open reel  
magnetic tape. An Applications Guide for Implementers is  
included as an Appendix to this document.

Keywords: digital data exchange, DDES, CEPS, UEF  
Category: processing  
Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association  
(NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL:  
(703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Hedy Ash (orders), Mary  
Abbott (information)  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI IT8.2 - 1988  
Approval Year: 1988  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ASC IT8 Committee  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI IT8.1, ANSI IT8.3,

ANSI IT8.4, ANSI IT8.4a, ANSI IT8.5

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 10756

Prior Designation(s):

Title: User Exchange Format for the Exchange of Line Art Data  
between Electronic Prepress Systems via Magnetic Tape

Status: approved

Abstract: The purpose of this standard is to establish a magnetic tape format that will enable line art data transfer between color electronic prepress systems manufactured by different vendors. This specification is for 1/2" open reel magnetic tape. An Applications Guide for Implementers is included as an Appendix to this document.

Keywords: digital data exchange, DDES, CEPS, UEF

Category: processing

Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association (NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL: (703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Hedy Ash (orders) or Mary Abbott (information)

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI IT8.3 - 1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ASC IT8 Committee

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI IT8.1, ANSI IT8.2, ANSI IT8.4, ANSI IT8.4a, ANSI IT8.5

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 10757

Prior Designation(s):

Title: User Exchange Format for the Exchange of Geometric Data  
between Electronic Prepress Systems via Magnetic Tape

Status: approved

Abstract: The purpose of this standard is to establish a data exchange format that will enable geometric data transfer between electronic prepress systems manufactured by different vendors. This specification is for 1/2" open reel magnetic tape. Other media and transport mechanisms may be used for data exchange. The recommended method is specified in the application note to this standard.

Keywords: digital data exchange, DDES, CEPS, UEF

Category: processing

Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association (NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL: (703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Hedy Ash (orders) or Mary Abbott (information)

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI IT8.4 - 1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ASC IT8 Committee

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI IT8.1, ANSI IT8.2, ANSI IT8.3, ANSI IT8.4a, ANSI IT8.5

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 10758

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Device Exchange Format for the On - Line Transfer of Color Proofs from Electronic Prepress Systems to Direct Digital Color Proofing Systems

Status: approved

Abstract: The purpose of this standard is to define mechanical, electrical, protocol and data format characteristics to allow on - line transfer of digital color proof data between color electronic prepress systems and direct digital color proofing systems. A format and protocol for transfer of color proof data is defined in a transport independent manner.

This protocol will neither require nor provide a mechanism to guarantee a sustained data rate. The mechanical, electrical, and transport level protocol is also defined for one medium of transfer, namely the Small Computer Systems Interface (SCSI).

Keywords: digital data exchange, DDES, CEPS, SCSI, DDCP, UEF, halftone

Category: processing

Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association (NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL: (703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Hedy Ash (orders) or Mary Abbott (information)

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI IT8.4a - 1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ASC IT8 Committee

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI IT8.1, ANSI IT8.2, ANSI IT8.3, ANSI IT8.4, ANSI IT8.5

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 10758

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Device Exchange Format for the On - Line Transfer of Color Proofs from Electronic Prepress Systems to Direct Digital Color Proofing Systems: Extensions for Other Color Hardcopy Devices

Status: approved

Abstract: This addendum along with IT8.4 enables the on - line transfer of digital color image data from color electronic prepress systems to color output systems. It was developed for color hard copy output devices not provided for in IT8.4

Keywords: digital data exchange, DDES, CEPS, DDCP, halftone

Category: processing

Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association (NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL: (703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Hedy Ash (orders) or Mary Abbott (information)

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI IT8.5 - 1990

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ASC IT8 Committee

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI IT8.1, ANSI IT8.2, ANSI IT8.3, ANSI IT8.4, ANSI IT8.4a

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 10759

Prior Designation(s):

Title: User Exchange Format for the Exchange of Monochrome Image Data between Electronic Prepress Systems via Magnetic Tape

Status: approved

Abstract: The purpose of this standard is to establish a magnetic tape format that will enable monochrome image data transfer between color and monochrome electronic prepress systems manufactured by different vendors.

Keywords: digital data exchange, DDES, CEPS, UEF, binary picture, binary line art data monochrome picture

Category: processing

Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association (NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL: (703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Hedy Ash (orders) or Mary Abbott (information)

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI IT8.6 - 199x

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ASC IT8 Committee

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: User Exchange Format for the Exchange of Die Cutting Data Between Die Cutting and Electronic Prepress Systems

Status: American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Public Review

Abstract: The purpose of this standard is to establish a data exchange format that will enable transfer of numerical control information between die cutting systems and between die cutting systems and electronic prepress systems.

Keywords: DDES, digital data exchange, NADD

Category: processing

Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association (NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL: (703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Mary Abbott (information)

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI IT8.7/1 -199x

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ASC IT8 Committee

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): IT8.7/2, IT8.7/3, IT8.7/4

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Graphic Arts Prepress - Color Transmission Target for Input Scanner Calibration

Status: drafting

Abstract: The purpose of this standard is to define an input test target that will allow any color input scanner to be calibrated with any film dye set used to create the target. The color transparency products this standard is intended to address

are those generally used for input to the preparatory process for printing and publishing. It can be used for both traditional visual calibration by comparison and as a numerical data target for electronic systems and future development.

This standard defines the layout and colorimetric values of a target which can be manufactured on any positive color transparency film and which is intended for use in the calibration of a film/scanner combination.

Keywords: DDES, digital data exchange, color gamut mapping, dye scale, neutral scale, input target

Category: processing

Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association (NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL: (703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Mary Abbott (information)

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI IT8.7/2 - 199x

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ASC IT8 Committee

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): IT8.7/1, IT8.7/3, IT8.7/4

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Graphic Arts Prepress - Color Reflection Target for Input Scanner Calibration

Status: drafting

Abstract: The intent of this standard is to define an input test target that will allow any color input scanner to be calibrated with any photographic paper dye set used to create the target. The color photographic paper products this standard is intended to address are those generally used for input to the preparatory process for printing and publishing.

This standard defines the layout and colorimetric values of a target which can be manufactured on any color photographic paper and which is intended for use in the calibration of a film/scanner combination.

Keywords: DDES, digital data exchange, color gamut mapping, dye scale, neutral scale, input target

Category: processing

Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association (NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL: (703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Mary Abbott (information)

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI IT8.7/3 - 199x

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ASC IT8 Committee

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): IT8.7/1, IT8.7/2, IT8.7/4

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Graphic Arts Prepress - Data for Characterization of Four Color Process Printing

Status: drafting

Abstract: This standard defines a set of test images (ink values), a measurement procedure and a data format which may be used for the colorimetric specification of four color process printing in order that the data may be provided with an image to enable conversion from ink values to tristimulus data.

Keywords: DDES, data exchange, color gamut, tristimulus, data set, YMCK

Category: processing

Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association (NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL: (703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Mary Abbott (information)

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI IT8.7/4 - 199x

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI IT8 Committee

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): IT8.7/1, IT8.7/2, IT8.7/3

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Graphic Arts Prepress - Definition of Default RGB Data for Use in the Graphic Arts Industry

Status: drafting

Abstract: This standard defines the RGB color definition that shall be considered as preferred and default for the graphic arts industry.

Keywords: color matching, color space, phosphors, gamma correction, digital data exchange, DDES

Category: processing

Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association (NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL: (703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Mary Abbott (information)

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI IT9.1 - 1992

Approval Year:1992

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI IT9 Committee

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI IT9.11-1991

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):DIS 10602-1990

Prior Designation(s): ANSI PH 1.28, ANSI PH1.41, ANSI IT9.1-1989

Title: Photographic film - silver-gelatin type - Specifications for Stability

Status: published

Abstract: This standard provides image stability specifications and test methods for different product types. It applies only to photographic films intended for storage of records, specifically to films that produce a black and white silver image by negative or full reversal processing.

Keywords: Image stability; accelerated aging; life expectancy; free acidity; blocking; residual silver; layer adhesion

Category: preservation

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: April 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI IT9.2 - 1991

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI IT9 Committee

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI PH1.45-1981 (R1989),  
ANSI PH1.48-1982 (R1987), ANSI IT9.11-1991

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 10214-1991

Prior Designation(s): ANSI PH 1.53

Title: Imaging Media -- Photographic Processed Films, Plates,  
and Papers -- Filing Enclosures and Storage Containers

Status: published

Abstract: This standard sets forth the principal physical and  
chemical requirements for filing enclosures and containers  
designed for storing processed films, papers, and plates. It  
applies to storage copies and does not include work copies.

Keywords: Enclosure materials; storage protection; photographic  
activity; stain; fade detector; alkali reserve

Category: preservation

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: April 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI IT9.11 - 1991

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI IT9 Committee

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): ANSI PH 1.43

Title: Processed Safety Photographic film - storage

Status: published

Abstract: The recommendations contained in this standard deal  
with the storage conditions, storage facilities, and handling,  
and inspection procedures for processed safety photograohic film  
in roll, strip, card, or sheet form, regardless of size. This  
standard replaces PH1.43.

Keywords:

Category: preservation

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)  
642-4900.

Amended: April 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI PH4.8

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Residual thiosulphate and other chemicals in film -  
determination and measurements

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: preservation

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI PH22.40-1984

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE PH22.40-1984

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Photographic Audio Records, Release Prints

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: duplication

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY 10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI PH22.55-1983

Approval Year: 1983

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/PH22.55-1983

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, Leaders and Cue Marks, 35- and 16-mm Audio Release Prints

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY 10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI PH22.95-1984

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE .95-1984

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Television Image Area

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: processing

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI PH22.96-1982

Approval Year: 1982

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/PH22.96-1982

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Dimensions for Television Image Area on 16-mm

Motion-Picture Film

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: processing

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI PH22.194-1984

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 194-1984

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Projector Usage, Release

Prints Having Four Perforations Per Frame

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI PH22.195-1984

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/PH22.195-1984

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Projectable Image Area,

Motion-Picture Prints

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI PH22.202M-1984

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 02M-1984

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Pictures, B Chain Electro-Acoustic Response,  
Control Rooms and Indoor Theaters

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI PH22.208M-1984

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/PH22.208M-1984

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Recorded Characteristic,  
Magnetic Audio Records

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI PH22.211M-1984

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/PH22.211M-1984

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16- and 35-mm Variable- Area  
Photographic Audio Records, Signal-to-Noise Ratio

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: CGATS.1 - 199x

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ASC CGATS (Committee for Graphic Arts  
Technologies Standards)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: A Glossary of Graphic Arts and Printing Terminology

Status: drafting

Abstract: This standard is a glossary of graphic arts and  
printing terms and their definitions.

Category:

Keywords: dictionary

Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association  
(NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL:  
(703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Mary Abbott (information)

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: CGATS.2 - 199x

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ASC CGATS (Committee for Graphic Arts  
Technologies Standards)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Thickness of Aluminum Lithographic Plates and Aluminum  
Coils for Lithographic Plates

Status: drafting

Abstract: This standard specifies thickness for aluminum  
lithographic plates, including dimensions and tolerances. It is  
applicable to the suppliers of aluminum coils for lithographic  
plates, the manufacturers of lithographic plates, the  
manufacturers of lithographic presses and printers who use them.

Keywords: metal plates, plate dimensions

Category: duplication

Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association  
(NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL:  
(703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Mary Abbott (information)

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: CGATS.3 - 199x

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ASC CGATS (Committee for Graphic Arts  
Technologies Standards)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specifications for the Calibration and Use of a Color Monitor for Comparison to Hard Copy for Color Proofing of Graphic Arts Images  
Status: drafting  
Abstract: The purpose of this standard is to allow the production of a consistent output from a color monitor to make valid comparisons to hard copy for color proofing applications.  
Keywords: soft proofing, illuminant, self - luminescent device  
Category: display  
Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association (NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL: (703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Mary Abbott (information)  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: CGATS.4 - 199x  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ASC CGATS (Committee for Graphic Arts Technologies Standards)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Graphic Arts Reflection Densitometry Measurements - Terms, Equations, Image Elements and Procedures  
Status: drafting  
Abstract: This standard defines terms, equations, process control elements, and procedures for measurement and communication of data when using reflection densitometer instrumentation for graphic arts. This standard applies practical information for quantifying image characteristics of graphic arts processes (e.g., off - press proofing, press proofing, and press printing using web, sheet, and other methods).  
Keywords: quality control, optical measurement, density  
Category: evaluation  
Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association (NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL: (703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Mary Abbott (information)  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: CGATS.5 - 199x  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ASC CGATS (Committee for Graphic Arts Technologies Standards)  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Colorimetric Measurement and Computation for the Graphic Arts  
Status: drafting

Abstract: This standard establishes measurement and colorimetric parameter computation methodology for the preparation of material for production printing processes which include offset lithography, letterpress, flexography, gravure, and screen printing. It also applies to limited volume colored images such as those produced with photographic, ink jet, thermal transfer, diffusion, mechanical transfer, or toner technology (e.g., off - press proofs).

Keywords: reflectance, transmittance, spectral data, tristimulus values, colorimetric parameters, spectrophotometric - based density, color difference

Category: evaluation

Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association (NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL: (703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Mary Abbott (information)

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: CGATS.6 - 199x

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ASC CGATS (Committee for Graphic Arts Technologies Standards)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Graphic Arts Printing - Type 1

Status: drafting

Abstract: This standard applies to the press proofing of process color material to be included in magazines produced on #5 groundwood stock or equivalent, using either the heat set web offset or gravure printing process. It specifies characteristics of a lithographic printing process on a sheet fed press and includes a specific paper, ink set, and printing conditions.

Keywords: Status T, SWOP, dot gain, print contrast, screen ruling, screen angles, dot size, printing sequence, dot gain, grey balance

Category: evaluation

Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association (NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL: (703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Mary Abbott (information)

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 1-1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 1-1990

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: 2-in Video Magnetic Recording Tape

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 3-1986  
Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 3-1986  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Video Recording, Frequency Response and Operating Level  
of Recorders and Reproducers, Audio 1 Record on 2-in Tape  
Operating at 15 and 7.5 in/s  
Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 4-1989  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 4-1989  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Television Analog Recording, 2-in Magnetic Tape for  
Quadruplex Recording, Speed  
Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 5-1989  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 5-1989  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Television Analog Recording, 2-in Reels  
Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 6-1988  
Approval Year: 1988  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 6-1988  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Video Recording, Video, Audio and Tracking Control  
Records, 2-in Quadruplex Tape  
Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 7-1988  
Approval Year: 1988  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 7-1988  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, Camera Aperture Image and  
Usage  
Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: capture

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 8-1989  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 8-1989  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Video Recording, Quadruplex Recorders Operating at 15  
in/s, Audio Level and Multifrequency Test Tape  
Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 10M-1985  
Approval Year: 1985  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 10M-1985  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, Projector Usage  
Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 11-1989  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 11-1989  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Video Recording, Quadruplex Recorders Operating at 7.5  
in/s, Audio Level and Multifrequency Test Tape  
Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 12M-1986  
Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 12M-1986  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Television, Time and Control Code, Video and Audio Tape  
for 525-Line/60-Field Systems  
Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 13-1988  
Approval Year: 1988  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 13-1988  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Video Recording, Cartridge Spools, 2-in Quadruplex Tape  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 14-1988  
Approval Year: 1988  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 14-1988  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Video Recording, Plastic Reels, 1/2-in Magnetic Tape  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 15M-1987  
Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 15M-1987  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Video Recording, 1-in Type B Helical Scan, Basic System  
Parameters  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 16M-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 16M-1987

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Video Recording, 1-in Type B Helical Scan, Records

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 17M-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 17M-1987

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Video Recording, 1-in Type B Helical Scan, Frequency

Response and Operating Level

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 18M-1991

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 18M-1991

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Video Recording, 1-in Type C Helical-Scan, Basic System

and Transport Geometry Parameters

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 19M-1991  
Approval Year: 1991  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 19M-1991  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Video Recording, 1-in Type C, Records  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 20M-1991  
Approval Year: 1991  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 20M-1991  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Video Recording, 1-in Type C Recorders and Reproducers,  
Frequency Response and Reference Level  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 21M-1986  
Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 21M-1986  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Video Recording, 3/4-in Type E Helical Scan, Records  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 22M-1986

Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 22M-1986  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Video Recording, 3/4-in Type E Helical Scan, Cassette  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 23M-1986  
Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 23M-1986  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Video Recording, 1/2-in Type F Helical Scan, Records  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 24M-1985  
Approval Year: 1985  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 24M-1985  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Video Recording, 1-in Reel Dimensions  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 25M-1989  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 25M-1989

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):: 1989

Title: Video Recording, 1-in Magnetic Recording Tape

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 26M-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 26M-1989

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Video Recording, 1-in Helical-Scan Recorders, Raw Stock  
for Reference Tapes

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 29M-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 29M-1989

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Television Analog Recording, 1-in Type B Reference  
Recorders, Basic System and Transport Geometry

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 30M-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 30M-1989

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Television Analog Recording, 1-in Type B Reference  
Recorders, Records on Reference Tapes  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 31M-1989  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 31M-1989  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Television Analog Recording, 3/4-in Type E, Small Video  
Cassette  
Status: approved

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 32M-1983  
Approval Year: 1983  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/V98.32M-1983  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Video Recording, 1/2-in Type H Cassette, Records  
Status: approved

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 33M-1983  
Approval Year: 1983  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/V98.33M-1983  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Video Recording, 1/2-in Type H Cassette, Tape and Cassette

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY 10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 35M-1984

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/V98.35M-1984

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Video Recording, 1/2-in Type G, Cassette and Tape

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY 10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 37M-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 37M-1987

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, Raw Stock Cores

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY 10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 41-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 41-1989

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, Photographic Audio Records,

Prints

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: duplication

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 48-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 48-1989

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, Printed Area, Picture and  
Sound Contact Printing

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: duplication

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 56-1984

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 56-1984

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, Nomenclature for Studios and  
Processing Laboratories

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 59-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 59-1989

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Camera Aperture Images

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: capture

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 73-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 73-1987

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 32-mm, 35-mm Film Perforated 32-mm,  
2R

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 74-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 74-1988

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Cameras, Zero Point for Focusing Scales,  
16- and 8-mm

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 75M-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 75M-1988

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, Designation of A and B Windings for  
Raw Stock

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 76-1985

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 76-1985

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Cameras, Threaded Lens Mounts, 16-mm and  
8-mm Cameras

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 83-1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 83-1990

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Location and Spacing of Edge Numbers  
on 16-mm Motion-Picture Film

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 86-1991

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 86

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Magnetic Audio Records, Two, Three, Four, and Six Records  
on 35-mm and One Record on 17.5 mm Magnetic Film

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 87M-1985

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 87M-1985

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, 100-Mil Magnetic Striping

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 93-1986

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 93-1986

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Perforated BH

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 94-1985

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 94-1985

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Television, Image Areas and Mounts for Slides and Opaques

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: processing  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 97-1989  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 97-1989  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, 200-Mil Edge Position  
Magnetic Audio Record  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 101-1988  
Approval Year: 1988  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 101-1988  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, Perforated 2R-3000 Film,  
Magnetic Striping  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 102-1986  
Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 102-1986  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Perforated CS-1870  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 107-1987  
Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 107-1987  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, 8-mm Type R, Double 8-mm Camera  
Spools, 25-ft Capacity  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 108-1986  
Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 108-1986  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Four 150-Mil Magnetic Audio  
Records  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 109-1986  
Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 109-1986  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, Perforated 1R  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 110-1986  
Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 110-1986  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, Perforated 2R  
Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 111-1988  
Approval Year: 1988  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 111-1988  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Exposed Areas for Picture and  
Audio, Prints Made on Continuous Contact Printers  
Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: duplication

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 112-1989  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 112-1989  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, 100-Mil Magnetic Audio Record  
Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 117M-1985

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 17M-1985,ANSI PH2.18, ANSI PH2.19

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, --Spectral Diffuse Density, Photographic Audio Record (Includes PH2.18 and PH2.19)

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY 10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 119-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 119-1988

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 70-mm, Perforated 65-mm KS-1870

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY 10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 125M

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: 8- and 10-Bit Parallel Digital Interface

Status: proposed

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: processing

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY 10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 127-1989  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 127-1989  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, Magnetic Striping of Prints,  
Magnetic-Photographic Audio Records  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 137-1988  
Approval Year: 1988  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 137-1988  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Four Magnetic Audio Records,  
Release Prints  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 139-1986  
Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 139-1986  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Perforated KS  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 143-1988  
Approval Year: 1988  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 143-1988  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type R, Length of Film on  
Camera Spools, 25-ft Capacity  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 145-1988  
Approval Year: 1988  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 145-1988  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 65-mm, Perforated KS  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 146M-1986  
Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 46M-1986,  
ANSI/PH2.21  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, --Determination of Speed, 16- and  
8-mm Reversal Color Camera Films (Includes PH2.21)  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: evaluation  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 148-1984  
Approval Year: 1984  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 148-1984  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, Film Image Area for Review Room  
Viewing, 35- and 16-mm Prints for Television Transmission  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: display  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 149-1988  
Approval Year: 1988  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 149-1988  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, Perforated 1R  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, 16-mm Film Perforated  
8-mm Type S, (1-3)  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 152-1989

Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 152-1989  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 70-mm, Projectable Image Area  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: display  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 153-1985  
Approval Year: 1985  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 153-1985  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, Printed Area, 16-mm  
Film Perforated 8-mm Type S (1-4)  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: duplication  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 154-1988  
Approval Year: 1988  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 154-1988  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, Projectable Image Area  
and Projector Usage  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: display  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 157-1988  
Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 157-1988  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, Camera Aperture Image  
and Usage  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: capture  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 159.1-1986  
Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 159.1-1986  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, Model 1 Camera  
Cartridge, Cartridge-Camera Interface and Take-up Core Drive  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 159.2-1986  
Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 159.2-1986  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, Model 1 Camera  
Cartridge Aperture, Camera Aperture, Profile, Film Position,  
Pressure Pad and Flatness  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 160M-1990

Approval Year: 1990  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 60M-1990  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, 8-mm Type S Projection Reels,  
100- to 312-mm Diameter  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 161-1986  
Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 161-1986  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, Magnetic Striping  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 162-1986  
Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 162-1986  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, Magnetic Striping,  
16-mm Film Perforated 8-mm Type S (1-4)  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 163-1986  
Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 163-1986  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, Magnetic Striping,  
35-mm Film Perforated 8-mm Type S 5R  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 164-1988  
Approval Year: 1988  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 164-1988  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, Magnetic Audio Record,  
Position, Dimensions and Reproducing Speed  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 165-1988  
Approval Year: 1988  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 165-1988  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Perforated 8-mm Type S 5R  
(1-3-5-7-0)  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 166-1988  
Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 166-1988  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, Sound and Silent Camera  
Cartridge Notches, Exposure Control and Stock Identification  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 168-1986  
Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 168-1986  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, Perforated 8-mm Type S (1-4)  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 169-1986  
Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 169-1986  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Perforated 8-mm Type S  
2R-1664 (1-0)  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 171-1986  
Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 171-1986  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Perforated 16-mm 3R (1-3-0)  
Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 173-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 173-1988

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, 8-mm Type R, Double 8-mm Camera  
Spools, 100-Ft Capacity

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 174-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 174-1988

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, 16-mm, Daylight-Loading Camera  
Spools, 50- to 400-Ft Capacity

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 176-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 176-1988

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, 16-mm Film Perforated  
2R-1667 (1-3), Magnetic Striping

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 177-1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 177-1990

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Four Track Magnetic Sound  
Release Prints, Magnetic Striping

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 179-1985

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 179-1985

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, Printed Areas, 35-mm  
Film Perforated 2R and 5R

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: duplication

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 181-1985

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 181-1985

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, Printed Areas, 16-mm Film Perforated 8-mm Type S (1-3)

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: duplication

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY 10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact: Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 182-1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 182-1990

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Dimensions for Photographic Sound Record on 8-mm Type S (Super 8) Motion-Picture Prints

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY 10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact: Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 183M-1985

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 83M-1985

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, Measurement of Photo-electric Output Factor, Photographic Audio Level Test Films

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY 10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact: Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 184M-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 84M-1987

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, Raw Stock Identification and Labelling

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY 10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact: Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 185-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 185-1987

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 70-mm, Position, Dimensions and Reproducing Speed, Six Magnetic Records on Release Prints

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY 10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact: Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 186-1986

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 186-1986

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Six 100-Mil Magnetic Audio Records

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY 10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact: Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 188M-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 88M-1988

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, 8-mm Type S, Model II Camera Cartridges (15-m Capacity), Camera Run Film Length

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY 10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 189M-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 89M-1988

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, 8-mm Type S, Model II Camera Cartridges, Loaded Film Location

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: capture

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY 10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 190M-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 190M-1988

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, 8-mm Type S, Model II Camera Cartridges, Cartridge-Camera Fit and Core

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: capture

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY 10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 191M-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 91M-1988

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, 8-mm Type S, Model II Camera Cartridges, Slots, Projections and Cartridge Hole

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY 10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 192-1985

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 192-1985

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, Shipping Reels for 35-mm Prints

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: distribution

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY 10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 196M-1986

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 96M-1986

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, Screen Luminance and Viewing Conditions, Indoor Theater Projection

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY 10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 197-1986

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 197-1986

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, 50-Ft Model I Sound  
Camera Cartridge, Cartridge, Cartridge-Camera Interface and  
Take-Up Core  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: capture  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 198-1986  
Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 198-1986  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, 50-Ft Model I Sound  
Camera Cartridge, Aperture Pressure Pad and Film Position  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: capture  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 199-1986  
Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 199-1986  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, 50-Ft Model I Sound  
Camera Cartridge, Pressure Pad Flatness and Camera Aperture  
Profile  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: capture  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 200M-1988  
Approval Year: 1988  
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 00M-1988  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, 8-mm Type S, Model I Camera  
Cartridge, Camera Run Length Perforation Cutout and End-of-Run  
Notch  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: capture  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 201M-1988  
Approval Year: 1988  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 01M-1988  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, Type W Camera Aperture Image  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: capture  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 203-1987  
Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 203-1987  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Two-Track Photographic Audio  
Records, Prints  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording, display  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 204-1987  
Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 204-1987  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, Two-Track Audio Records,  
Prints  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording, display  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 205-1988  
Approval Year: 1988  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 205-1988  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, 8-mm Type S, Model 1 Camera  
Cartridge, Interface and Take-Up Core Drive (200-Ft Capacity)  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: capture  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 206-1988  
Approval Year: 1988  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 206-1988  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, 8-mm Type S, Model 1 Sound  
Camera Cartridge, Aperture, Profile, Film Position, Pressure Pad  
and Flatness (200-Ft Capacity)  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 207M-1984  
Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 07M-1984  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Television, Digital Control Interface, Electrical and  
Mechanical Characteristics  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 209M  
Approval Year: 209M  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE PTE 209M  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, Recorded  
Characteristic, Magnetic Audio Records  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 210M-1990  
Approval Year: 1990  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 10M-1990  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, Recording Head Gaps for Two  
Magnetic Audio Records  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 212M-1984  
Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 212M-1984  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion Picture Equipment, Projection Reels (75-mm  
Diameter), 8-mm Type S Motion-Picture Film  
Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 213M-1984

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 213M-1984

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, Recorded Characteristic,  
Magnetic Audio Records  
Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 214M-1984

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 14M-1984

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion Picture Film, 35-mm, Photographic Audio  
Reproduction Characteristic  
Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 215-1991

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 215-1991  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion Picture Film, 65-mm, Camera Aperture Image  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: capture  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department

Amended: November 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 216-1985  
Approval Year: 1985  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 216-1985  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Recorded Characteristic of  
Magnetic Audio Records, Four-Track Striped Release Prints  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department

Amended: November 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 217-1985  
Approval Year: 1985  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 217-1985  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 70-mm, Recorded Characteristic of  
Magnetic Audio Records, Striped Release Prints  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department

Amended: November 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 218M-1985  
Approval Year: 1985  
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 18M-1985  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, 200-Mil Center-Position  
Magnetic Audio Record  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 219M-1985  
Approval Year: 1985  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 219M-1985  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Camera Usage  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: capture  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 220  
Approval Year: 1985  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 220-1985  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture and Television Equipment, Camera Mounting  
Connections, 1/4-Inch-20 Thread and 3/8-Inch-16 Thread Tripod  
Screws  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 221-1987  
Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 221-1987  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 70-mm, Magnetic Striping, Six-Track  
Audio Release Prints  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 222M-1987  
Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 222M-1987  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Television, Monitor System Electro-Acoustic Response,  
Control and Review Rooms  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: display  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 223M-1985  
Approval Year: 1985  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 223M-1985, ANSI  
PH1.25-1984  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, Safety Film  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 224M  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Component Digital Video Recording, 19-mm Type D-1, Tape  
Record  
Status: proposed  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 225M  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Component Digital Video Recording, 19-mm Type D-1,  
Magnetic Tape  
Status: proposed  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 226M  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Component Digital Video Recording, 19-mm Type D-1 and  
D-2, Tape Cassette  
Status: proposed  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 227M  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Component Digital Video Recording, 19-mm Type D-1,  
Helical Data and Control Records  
Status: proposed  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 228M  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Component Digital Video Recording, 19-mm Type D-1, Time  
and Control Code and Cue Records  
Status: proposed  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 229M-1987  
Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 229M-1987  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Video Recording, 1/2-in Type L Mode 1, Records  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 230M-1987  
Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 230M-1987

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Video Recording, 1/2-in Type L Mode 1 Electrical  
Parameters, Video, Audio, Time and Control Code and Tracking  
Control

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 231-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 231-1989

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type R, Camera Aperture Image  
and Usage

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: capture

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 232M-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 232M-1987

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type R, Perforated One Edge,  
Projector Usage

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 233-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 233-1987  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, Projectable Image Area  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: display  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 234-1987  
Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 234-1987  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type R, Projectable Image Area  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: display  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 235-1987  
Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 235-1987  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, 16-mm, Projection Reels, 200-  
to 2300-ft Capacity  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: display  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 236-1987  
Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 236-1987

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, 8-mm Type R, Projection Reels  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: display  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 237-1988  
Approval Year: 1988  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 237-1988  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Perforated DH-1870  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 238  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Analog Recording, 1/2" Type L, Tapes and Cassettes  
Status: proposed  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 239-1989  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 239-1989  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, Perforated 8-mm Type R, 2R

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 240M-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Television, Signal Parameters, 1125/60 High-Definition  
Production System

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: capture

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 241-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 241-1989

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, 35- and 70-mm Projection Reels

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 242-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 242-1988

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Equipment (35 mm), Universal Intermittant  
Sprockets

Status: approved

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: display  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 243-1989  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 243-1989  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, 35- and 70-mm Projection Lenses  
and Mounts  
Status: approved

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: display  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 244M  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Television Digital Recording, Representation of NTSC  
Encoded (System M) Video Signal, Active Video Portion  
Status: proposed

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: processing  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 245M  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Television Digital Recording, 19-mm Type D-2 Composite  
Format, Tape Record  
Status: proposed

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 246M  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Television Digital Recording, 19-mm Type D-2 Composite  
Format, Magnetic Tape  
Status: proposed

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 247M  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Television Digital Recording, 19-mm Type D-2 Composite  
Format, Helical Data and Control Records  
Status: proposed

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 248M  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Television Digital Recording, 19-mm Type D-2 Composite  
Format, Cue Record and Time and Control Code Record  
Status: proposed

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 249M  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Television Analog Recording, 1/2-in Type M-2, Records  
Status: proposed

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 250M  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Television Analog Recording, 1/2-in Type M-2, Tapes and  
Cassettes  
Status: proposed

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 251M  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Television Analog Recording, 1/2-in Type M-2, Electrical  
Parameters of Video, Audio, Time and Control Code and Tracking  
Control  
Status: approved

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 252M  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Television Analog Recording, 1/2-in Type M-2, Pulse Code  
Modulation Audio  
Status: proposed  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 253  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Television, Three Channel Parallel Component Analog Video  
Interface  
Status: proposed  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 254  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film (35-mm), Manufacturer-Printed Latent  
Image, Identification Information  
Status: proposed

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 255M  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Television Analog Recording, 25.4-mm Type J, High  
Definition Signals  
Status: proposed  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 256M  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specifications for Video Tape Leader  
Status: proposed  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: November 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 257  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Motion-Picture Film(35-mm), Stereoscopic Prints with  
Vertically Positioned Subframes, Projectable Image Areas  
Status: proposed  
Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE 258M

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Television, Transfer of Edit Decision Lists

Status: proposed

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: processing

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 5-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Dimensions of Patch Splices on 2-in Video Magnetic Tape

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 6-1985

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recorded Carrier Frequencies and Pre-emphasis  
Characteristics for 2-in Quadruplex Video Magnetic Tape  
Recording for 525-Line/60-Field Television Systems

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 9-1986  
Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Dimensions of Double-Frame 35-mm 2x2 Slides for Precise  
Applications in Television  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: display  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 11-1984  
Approval Year: 1984  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Tape Vacuum Guide Configuration and Position for  
Quadruplex Video Magnetic Tape Recording  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 12-1988  
Approval Year: 1988  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Screen Luminance for Drive-In Theaters  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 14-1988  
Approval Year: 1988  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Plotting Data from Sensitometric Strips Exposed on Type  
Ib (Intensity Scale) Sensitometers  
Status: approved

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 15-1988  
Approval Year: 1988  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Calibration of Densitometers Used for Black-and-White  
Photographic Density Measurement  
Status: approved

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 16-1988  
Approval Year: 1988  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specifications of Tracking Control Record for 2-in  
Quadruplex Video Magnetic Tape Recordings  
Status: approved

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 17-1964  
Approval Year: 1964  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photographic Recording Technique for Measuring High-Speed  
Camera Image Unsteadiness  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 18-1991  
Approval Year: 1991  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specifications for Test Film for Subjective Checking of  
16-mm Motion-Picture Audio Projectors  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 19-1987  
Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specifications for 8-mm Type R Registration Test Film  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 20-1987  
Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specifications for 16 - mm Registration Test Film  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: evaluation  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 21-1987  
Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Dimensions of 35-mm Motion-Picture Rewind Spindles  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 24-1989  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Dimensions for 16-mm Motion-Picture Camera Spindles  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: capture  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 25-1984  
Approval Year: 1984  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Audio and Synchronization on Motion-Picture Film Relative  
to the Universal Leader for Magnetic and Photographic Records  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: processing  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 27.1-1989  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specifications for Operational Alignment Test Pattern for  
Television  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: evaluation  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 27.2-1989  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specifications for Operational Registration Test Pattern  
for Multiple-Channel Television Cameras  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: evaluation  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 27.3-1989  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specifications for Safe Action and Safe Title Areas Test  
Pattern for Television Systems  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: evaluation  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 27.4-1985  
Approval Year: 1985  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specifications for Operational Test Pattern for Checking  
Jitter Weave and Travel Ghost in Television Projectors  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: evaluation  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 27.5-1989  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specifications for Mid-Frequency Response Test Pattern  
for Television  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: evaluation  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 27.7-1987  
Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specifications for Gray-Scale Operational Alignment Test  
Pattern for Telecine Cameras  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: evaluation  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 32-1987  
Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specifications for 8-mm Type S Test Film for Projectors  
and Printers  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: evaluation  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 34-1989  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Dimensions for 16-mm Motion-Picture Projector Reel  
Spindles  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: display  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 35-1990  
Approval Year: 1990  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specifications for Theater Test Film for 35-mm  
Photographic Monaural Motion-Picture Projection Audio  
Reproducing Systems  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: evaluation  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 36-1989  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Positioning the Headwheel and Adjacent Tape Guides for  
2-in Quadruplex Video Magnetic Tape Recorders  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 37-1969  
Approval Year: 1969  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Color Temperature for Color Television Studio Monitors  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: display  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 38.1-1989  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specifications for Deflection Linearity Test Pattern for  
Television  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: evaluation  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 39-1970  
Approval Year: 1970  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specifications for Maintaining an Emulsion-In Orientation  
on Theatrical Release Prints  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: preservation  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 40-1971  
Approval Year: 1971  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specifications for 35-mm Projector Alignment and Screen  
Image Quality Test Film  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: evaluation  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 41-1983  
Approval Year: 1983  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Evaluation of Color Films Intended for Television  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: evaluation  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 45-1972  
Approval Year: 1972  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Use and Care of Sound Test Films  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: preservation  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 46-1990  
Approval Year: 1990  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Density of Color and Black and White Prints and Slides  
for Television  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: display  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 47-1985

Approval Year: 985  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Electronic Method of Dropout Detection and Counting  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: evaluation  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 48-1990  
Approval Year: 1990  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Lubrication of 16 and 8-mm Motion-Picture Prints  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: display  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 49-1986  
Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Leaders for 8-mm Type R and S Motion-Picture Release  
Prints Used in Continuous-Loop Cartridges  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: display  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 50-1985  
Approval Year: 1985  
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Dimensions for 8-mm Type S Motion-Picture Projector Reel  
Spindles  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: display  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 51-1990  
Approval Year: 1990  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Screen Luminance and Viewing Conditions for 8-mm Review  
Rooms  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: display  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 53-1983  
Approval Year: 1983  
Reaffirmation Year: 1988  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Scene-Change Methods for Printing 35-mm 16-mm and 8-mm  
Type S Motion-Picture Film  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: processing  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 54-1974  
Approval Year: 1974  
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Edge Numbering on 16-mm Release Prints  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: media  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 55-1974  
Approval Year: 1974  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: 8-mm Type S (Super 8) Sprocket Design  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: display  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 56-1990  
Approval Year: 1990  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Safe Action and Safe Title Areas for 8-mm Release Prints  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: display  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 58-1974  
Approval Year: 1974  
Reaffirmation Year: 1991  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Nomenclature for Devices Enclosing 8-mm Motion-Picture  
Film for Projection

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 59-1986

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Color and Luminance of Review Room Screens for Viewing  
Motion-Picture Materials Intended for Slides or Film Strips

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 60-1986

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Labels for Cartridge Spools for 2-in Quadruplex Video  
Magnetic Tape

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 61-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specifications for Azimuth Test Film for 8-mm Type S  
Audio Reproducers, Magnetic Type  
Status: approved

Abstract:  
Keywords:

Category: evaluation  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 62-1989  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specifications for Flutter Test Film for 8-mm Type S  
Audio Reproducers Magnetic Type  
Status: approved

Abstract:  
Keywords:

Category: evaluation  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 63-1989  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specification for Sound-Focusing Test Film for 16-mm  
Audio Reproducers, Photographic Type  
Status: approved

Abstract:  
Keywords:

Category: evaluation  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 64-1987  
Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specifications for Audio-Focusing Test Film for 35-mm  
Audio Reproducers Photographic Type  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: evaluation  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 65-1987  
Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Step Optical Reduction Printing of 35-mm Images to 16-mm  
Prints and Duplicate Negatives  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: processing  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 66-1987  
Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Step Optical Enlargement Printing of 35-mm Images from  
16-mm Images  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: processing  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 67-1989  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Buzz-Track Test Film for 16-mm  
Motion-Picture Audio Reproducers, Photographic Type

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 68-1984

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Buzz-Track Test Film for 35-mm  
Motion-Picture Photographic Audio Reproducers

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 69-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specification for Scanning-Beam Uniformity Test Film for  
35-mm Audio Reproducers

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 70-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specifications for Flutter Test Film for 16-mm Audio  
Reproducers, Photographic Type  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: evaluation  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 71-1977  
Approval Year: 1977  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Setting Chromaticity and Luminance of White for Color  
Television Monitors Using Shadow-Mask Picture Tubes  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: display  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 72-1977  
Approval Year: 1977  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specifications for an Illuminator of Test Pattern  
Transparencies for Television Studio Cameras  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: evaluation  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 73-1977  
Approval Year: 1977  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 74-1977

Approval Year: 1977

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: 16-mm Sprocket Design

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 75-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Flutter Test Film for 35-mm Studio

Audio Reproducers, Magnetic Type

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 76-1983

Approval Year: 1983

Reaffirmation Year: 1988

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Flutter Test Film for 16-mm Audio

Reproducers, Magnetic Type

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 77-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Azimuth Test Film for 35-mm Studio

Audio Reproducers, Magnetic Type

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 78-1983

Approval Year: 1983

Reaffirmation Year: 1988

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Azimuth Test Film for 16-mm Audio

Projectors and Single-System Cameras, Magnetic Type

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 79-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Flutter Test Film for 35-mm Four Track

Striped Release Print Audio Reproducers, Magnetic Type

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 80-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Azimuth Test Film for 35-mm Four-Track

Striped Release Print Audio Reproducers, Magnetic Type

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 81-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Scanning-Beam Uniformity Test Film for

16-mm Motion-Picture Photographic Audio Reproducers

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 82-1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for 16-mm Projector Alignment and Screen

Image Quality Test Film

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 83-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Tracking Control Record for 1-in Type  
B Helical-Scan Video Tape Recording

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 84-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Video Reference Carrier Frequencies and Pre-Emphasis  
Characteristics for 1-in Type B Helical-Scan Video Tape

Recording

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 85-1985

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Tracking-Control Record for 1-in Type C Helical-Scan  
Video Tape Recording  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 86-1985  
Approval Year: 1985  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Video Record Parameters for 1-in Type C Helical-Scan  
Video Tape Recording  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 87-1986  
Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Reference Carrier Frequencies Pre-Emphasis Characteristic  
and Audio and Control Signals for 3/4-in Type E Helical-Scan  
Video Tape Cassette Recording  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 88-1986  
Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Reference Carrier Frequencies and Pre-Emphasis  
Characteristic for 1/2-in Type F Helical-Scan Video Tape  
Recording

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 90-1979

Approval Year: 1979

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Magnetic-Type Audio Level and  
Multifrequency Test Film for 16-mm Sound Reproducers

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 91-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for 70-mm Projector Alignment and Screen  
Image Quality Test Film

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 92-1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specifications for Audio Level and Multifrequency Test  
Films for 8-mm Type S Audio Reproducers Magnetic Type  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: evaluation  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 93-1989  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Requirements for Recording American National Standard  
Time and Control Code on 1-in Types B and C Helical-Scan Video  
Tape Recorders  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 94-1989  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Gain Determination of Front Projection Screens  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: display  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 95-1990  
Approval Year: 1990  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Installation of Gain Screens

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 96-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Subjective Reference Tapes for  
Helical-Scan Video Tape Reproducers for Checking

Receiver/Monitor Set-Up

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 97-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Flutter Test Film for 35-mm Audio  
Reproducers Photographic-Type

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 98-1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Measurement of Screen Luminance in Theaters  
Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 101-1986

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Requirements for Recording American National Standard  
Time and Control Code on Quadruplex Video Tape Recorders

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 102-1986

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Frequency Response and Operating Level of Recorders and  
Reproducers for Audio 2 Record for 2-in Quadruplex Video

Magnetic Tape Operating at 15 and 7.5 in/s

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 103-1982

Approval Year: 1982

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Care and Handling of Video Magnetic Recording Tape  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: preservation  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 104-1987  
Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Cross-Modulation Tests for Variable-Area Photographic  
Audio Tracks  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: evaluation  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 105-1989  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Method for Determining the Degree of Jump and Weave in  
70-mm 35-mm and 16-mm Motion-Picture Projected Images  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: evaluation  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 106-1982  
Approval Year: 1982  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Film Tension in 35-mm Motion-Picture Systems Operating  
Under 0.9 m/s (180 ft/min)

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 107-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Video and Audio Reference Tape for 1-in Type B

Helical-Scan Format

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 109-1982

Approval Year: 1982

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Spectral Response of Photographic Sound Reproducers for  
8-mm Type S Motion-Picture Film

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 110-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for an Alignment Test Film for Anamorphic Attachments to 35-mm Motion-Picture Projectors

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY 10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 111-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Dimensions for 70-mm 65-mm and 35-mm Motion-Picture Film Splices

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: processing

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY 10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 112-1983

Approval Year: 1983

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Reference Carrier Frequencies Pre-Emphasis Characteristic and Audio and Control Signals for 1/2-in Type H Helical-Scan Video Tape Cassette Recording

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY 10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 113-1983

Approval Year: 1983

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Supervisory Protocol for Digital Control Interface  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: processing  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 114-1983  
Approval Year: 1983  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Dimensions of Photographic Control and Data Record on  
16-mm Motion-Picture Film  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 115-1983  
Approval Year: 1983  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Dimensions of Photographic Control and Data Record on  
35-mm Motion-Picture Release Prints  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 116-1990  
Approval Year: 1990  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Dimensions of Photographic Control and Data Record on  
35-mm Motion-Picture Camera Negatives

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 117-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Dimensions of Magnetic Control and Data Record on 8-mm  
Type S Motion-Picture Film

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 118-1983

Approval Year: 1983

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Dimensions of Photographic Control and Data Record on  
8-mm Type S Motion-Picture Prints

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 119-1984

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Reference Carrier Frequencies Pre-Emphasis  
Characteristics and Audio and Control Signals for 1/2-in Type G  
Helical-Scan Video Tape Recording Cassette Systems

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 120-1983

Approval Year: 1983

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Measurement of Intermodulation Distortion in  
Motion-Picture Audio Systems

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 121-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Tape Dropout Specifications for 1-in Types B and C Video  
Tape Recorder/Reproducer

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 122-1983

Approval Year: 1983

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Dimensions of Cemented Splices on 8-mm Type S  
Motion-Picture Film Projection Type  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: processing  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 123-1983  
Approval Year: 1983  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Dimensions of Tape Splices on 8-mm Type S Motion-Picture  
Film Projection Type  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: processing  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 124-1984  
Approval Year: 1984  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Insertion Pivot for Studio Lighting Units and the Mating  
Holders for Use with Standing and Hanging Support Systems  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 125-1984  
Approval Year: 1984  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Bit-Parallel Digital Interface for Component Video  
Signals  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: processing, recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 127-1985  
Approval Year: 1985  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specifications for Type U Audio Level and Multifrequency  
Test Film for 35-mm Studio Audio Reproducers Magnetic Full-Coat  
Type  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: evaluation  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 128-1985  
Approval Year: 1985  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specifications for Audio Level and Multifrequency Test  
Film for 70-mm Striped Six-Track Release Print Audio Reproducers  
Magnetic Type  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: evaluation  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 129-1985  
Approval Year: 1985  
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Requirements for 35-mm 16-mm and 8-mm Type S Tape Splices  
on Magnetic Audio Recording Motion-Picture Film  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: processing  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 130-1990  
Approval Year: 1990  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Dimensions of Tape Splices on 16-mm and 8-mm Type R  
Motion-Picture Film Projection Type  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: processing  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 131-1985  
Approval Year: 1985  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Storage of Motion-Picture Film  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: preservation  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 132-1985  
Approval Year: 1985  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Storage of Edit Decision Lists on 8-in Flexible Diskette  
Media  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: processing  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 133-1986  
Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specifications for Medical Diagnostic Imaging Test  
Pattern for Television Monitors and Hard-Copy Recording Cameras  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: evaluation  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 134-1986  
Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Polarity for Analog Audio Magnetic Recording and  
Reproduction  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 135-1990  
Approval Year: 1990  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Use of Binary User Groups in Motion-Picture Time and Control Codes  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: processing  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY 10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact: Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 136-1990  
Approval Year: 1990  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Time and Control Codes for 24 25 or 30 Frame-Per-Second Motion-Picture Systems  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: processing  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY 10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact: Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 138-1986  
Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Control Message Architecture  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: processing  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY 10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact: Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 139-1986  
Approval Year: 1986  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Tributary Interconnection

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: processing

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 140-1986

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Position of Photographic Audio Record for Routine Test  
Signals

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: processing

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 142-1986

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Stereo Audio Track Allocations and Identification of  
Noise Reduction for Video Tape Recording

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: processing

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 143-1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specifications for Type U Audio Level and Multifrequency  
Test Film for 35-mm Striped Four-Track Release Print Audio  
Reproducers Magnetic Type

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 144-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Basic System and Transport Geometry Parameters for 1/2-in  
Type L

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 145-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Color Monitor Colorimetry

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 146-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Transfer of Edit Decision Lists  
Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: processing

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 147-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Audio Channel Assignments of Multi-Channel Sub-Masters  
Used in Preparation for Two-Track Masters for Transfer to Video

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: processing

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 148-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Relative Polarity of Stereo Audio Signals

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 149-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Dimensions of Transverse Cemented Splices on 16-mm and

8-mm Type R Motion-Picture Film

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: processing

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 150-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Channel Assignments and Test Leader for Magnetic Film  
Masters Intended for Transfer to Video Media Having Stereo Audio

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: processing

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 151-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Lubrication of 35-mm Motion-Picture Prints for Projection

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 152-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Edge Identification of Leader and Picture for 35-mm  
Release Prints

Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: display  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 153-1989  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Method for Measuring 35- and 70-mm Shutter Efficiency  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: display  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 154  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Reference Signals for the Synchronization of 525-line  
Video Equipment  
Status: proposal  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 155  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Audio Levels and Indicators for Digital Audio Records on  
Digital Television Tape  
Status: proposal

Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 156  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Bar Code Labelling for Type D-1 Component and Type D-2  
Composite Cassette Identification  
Status: proposal  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 157  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Key Signals  
Status: proposal  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: processing  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 158  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Basic System and Transport Geometry Parameters for 1/2-in  
Type M-2 Format  
Status: proposal  
Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 159-1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Vertical Interval Time Code

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: processing

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 160

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Three Channel Parallel Analog Component High-Definition

Video Interface

Status: proposal

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 161

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Logic Design for Decoding Digital Audio Control Words in

D-1 Helical Data and Control Records

Status: proposal

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE RP 162  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Storage of Edit Decision Lists on 3 1/2 in Disks  
Status: proposal  
Abstract:  
Keywords:

Category: processing  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE EG 1-1990  
Approval Year: 1990  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Alignment Color Bar Test Signal for Television Picture  
Monitors  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:

Category: evaluation  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE EG 2-1990  
Approval Year: 1990  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Edge Identification of Motion-Picture Raw Stock  
Containers  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE EG 3-1989  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Projections for Technical Conferences  
Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE EG 4-1982  
Approval Year: 1982  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Sound Reinforcement for Technical Conferences  
Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE EG 5-1989  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Projected Image Quality of 70-mm 35-mm and 16-mm  
Motion-Picture Projection Systems  
Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE EG 6-1982

Approval Year: 1982

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Use of 2-in Tape on Cartridge/Cassette Spools for  
Quadruplex Video Tape Recorders

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE EG 7-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Audio Sync Pulses for 8-mm Type S Cameras, Magnetic Audio  
Recorders and Rerecording Projectors

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: processing

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE EG 8-1984

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Motion-Picture Camera Equipment Used  
in Space Environment

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE EG 9-1985

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Audio Recording Reference Level for Post-Production of  
Motion-Picture Related Materials

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE EG 10

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Tape Transport Geometry Parameters for 19-mm Type D-1  
Cassette for Component Digital Video Recording

Status: proposal

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE EG 12-1986

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Control of Basic Parameters in the Manufacture of SMPTE  
Photographic and Magnetic Audio Test Films

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE EG 13-1986

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Use of Audio Magnetic Test Films

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE EG 14-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Acoustical Background Noise Levels in Dubbing Stages

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE EG 15-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recording Level for Dialog in Motion-Picture Production

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE EG 16-1987  
Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Measurement Methods for Motion-Picture Camera Acoustical  
Noise, Field Method  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: evaluation  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE EG 17-1987  
Approval Year: 1987  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: B-Chain Electro-Acoustical Response for Preparing  
Magnetic Masters for Transfer to 16-mm or 35/32-mm Monaural  
Photographic Film  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: processing  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE EG 18-1989  
Approval Year: 1989  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Design of Effective Cine Theaters  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: display  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE EG 20  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Tape Transport and Geometry Parameters for 19-mm Type D1  
Component and Type D-2 Composite Format  
Status: proposal  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE EG 21  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Nomenclature for Television Digital Recording, 19-mm Type  
D-1 Component and Type D-2 Composite Format  
Status: proposal  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE EG 22  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Description and Index of Documents for 19-mm Type D-2  
Composite Television Digital Recording  
Status: proposal  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE EG 23-1990  
Approval Year: 1990  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Transfer of 2-channel Stereo Audio  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: processing  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE EG 24  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Video/Audio Align Tapes Type C  
Status: proposal  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: evaluation  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE EG 25  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Telecine Scanning for Film Transfer to Television  
Status: proposal  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: processing  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: SMPTE EG 26  
Approval Year:  
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE  
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Audio Channel Assignments for Digital Television Tape  
Recorders with AES/EBU Digital Audio Inputs  
Status: proposal  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: recording  
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY  
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:  
Standards Department  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI X3.191 - 1991  
Approval Year: 1991  
Re-Affirmation Year: 1996  
Standards Developer: ANSI X3B11  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects: none  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects: none  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Recorded, Unrecorded Characteristics of 130 mm Optical  
Disk Cartridges Using Sampled Servo and RZ Modulation  
Status: approved  
Abstract: This standard describes the physical and optical  
characteristics of a two - sided 130 mm (5.25 - inch) WORM disk  
with approximately 650 MB capacity per side. Also detailed are  
the sector format and Error Correcting Codes used. This  
standard describes a unique version sampled servo format (SSF)  
version with 650 MB (megabytes) per side. NOTE: There is no  
international standard that is counterpart or similiar to this  
American national standard.  
Keywords: return - to - zero modulation, variable track pitch,  
product code ECC (error correcting code)  
Category: recording  
Availability: X3 Secretariat, 311 North First Street, N.W.,  
Washington, DC 20001 - 2178. Phone: 202 - 737 - 8888, FAX: 202 -  
638 - 4922 or Global Engineering, 2805 McGaw Avenue, Irvine, CA  
92714. Phone: 800 - 854 - 7179, FAX: 714 - 261 - 7892  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI X3.199 - 1991  
Approval Year: 1991  
Re-Affirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ANSI X3B11  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects: X3 . 200 - 199X  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Test Methods for 356 mm WORM Media Characteristics  
Status: approved  
Abstract: This standard provides guidelines on the test methods  
to be used when testing the optical and physical characteristics  
of 356 mm WORM media that follows ANSI/X3B11 standards.

Keywords: dual media thickness, caddy

Category: testing

Availability: X3 Secretariat, 311 North First Street, N.W.,  
Washington, DC 20001 - 2178. Phone: 202 - 737 - 8888, FAX: 202 -  
638 - 4922 or Global Engineering, 2805 McGaw Avenue, Irvine, CA  
92714. Phone: 800 - 854 - 7179, FAX: 714 - 261 - 7892

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI X3.200 - 199X

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI X3B11

Related ANSI Standards/Projects: ISO 10885

Prior Designation(s): none

Title: Unrecorded and Recorded Characteristics of 130 mm Optical  
Disk Cartridges of the WORM Type Using the Magneto - Optic  
Effect

Status: ANSI Public Review ended April 30,1992; May 1992 X3B11  
minutes report "currently in ANSI public review, no result from  
the ANSI public review, yet"

Abstract: This standard describes the physical, optical, and  
magneto - optic characteristics of a two - sided 130 mm (5.25  
-inch) rewritable disk with approximately 320 MB capacity per  
side. The disk is treated as a WORM disk by drives and software.  
Also detailed are the sector format and the Error Correcting  
Codes (ECC) used.

Keywords: MO - WORM, WORM, WORM, Rewritable, write - once - read  
- magneto -optic effects, TMO effects, erasable optical,  
continuous composite servo, CCS, differential detection

Category: recording

Availability: X3 Secretariat, 311 North First Street, N.W.,  
Washington, DC 20001 - 2178. Phone: 202 - 737 - 8888, FAX: 202 -  
638 - 4922 or Global Engineering, 2805 McGaw Avenue, Irvine, CA  
92714. Phone: 800 - 854 - 7179, FAX: 714 - 261 - 7892

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI X3.200 - 1992

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI X3B11

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects: ISO 10885

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recorded and Unrecorded Characteristics of 356 mm (14  
inch) Optical Disk Cartridges

Status: Published

Abstract: This standard describes the physical and optical  
characteristics of a two - sided 356 mm (14.00 -inch) WORM disk  
with approximately 3,400 megabyte (MB) capacity per side. Also  
detailed are the sector format and Error Correcting Codes (ECC)  
used. NOTE: ISO 10885 is identical to ANSI X3.200.

Keywords: dual thickness media, caddy

Category: recording

Availability: X3 Secretariat, 311 North First Street, N.W.,

Washington, DC 20001 - 2178. Phone: 202 - 737 - 8888, FAX: 202 - 638 - 4922 or Global Engineering, 2805 McGaw Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714. Phone: 800 - 854 - 7179, FAX: 714 - 261 - 7892

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI X3.211 - 1992

Approval Year: 1992

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI X3B11

Related ANSI Standards/Projects: 763 - D/764 - D

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects: ISO 9171 (part 1)

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recorded, Unrecorded Characteristics of 130 mm Optical Disk Cartridges Using Continuous Composite Servo, RLL 2, 7 Modulation and LDC Error Correction

Status: Published

Abstract: This standard describes the physical and optical characteristics of a two - sided 130 mm (5.25 - inch) WORM disk with approximately 320 MB capacity per side. Also detailed are the sector format and Error Correcting Codes used. This standard is the same as ISO 9171 Part 1 with continuous composite servo (CCS).

Keywords: Continuous Composite Servo (CCS), continuous servo, grooves, land, groove recording

Category: recording

Availability: X3 Secretariat, 311 North First Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20001 - 2178. Phone: 202 - 737 - 8888, FAX: 202 - 638 - 4922 or Global Engineering, 2805 McGaw Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714. Phone: 800 - 854 - 7179, FAX: 714 - 261 - 7892

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI X3.212 - 1992

Approval Year: 1992

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI X3B11

Related ANSI Standards/Projects: X3 . 220 - 1992

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects: ISO 10089 Part 1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recorded and Unrecorded Characteristics of 130 mm Magneto Optic Rewritable Media

Status: Published

Abstract: This standard describes the physical, optical, and magneto - optic characteristics of a two - sided 130 mm (5.25 - inch) rewritable disk with approximately 320 MS capacity per side. Also detailed are the sector format and Error Correcting Codes used. Same as ISO 10089 Part 1 with continuous composite servo (CCS).

Keywords: kerr effect, thermal magneto optic effects, TMO effects, erasable optical, continuous composite servo (CCS), differential detection

Category: recording

Availability: X3 Secretariat, 311 North First Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20001 - 2178. Phone: 202 - 737 - 8888, FAX: 202 - 638 - 4922 or Global Engineering, 2805 McGaw Avenue, Irvine, CA

92714. Phone: 800 - 854 - 7179, FAX: 714 - 261 - 7892

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI X3.213 - 1992

Approval Year: 1992

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI X3B11

Related ANSI Standards/Projects: X3B11 736 - D

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Unrecorded and Recorded Characteristics of 86 mm Rewritable, Read - Only Optical Disk Cartridges Using the Discrete Block Format (DBF)

Status: Published

Abstract: This standard describes the physical, optical, and magneto -optic characteristics of a one - sided 86 mm (3.50 - inch) rewritable disk with approximately 120 MB capacity. Also detailed are the sector format and Error Correcting Codes (ECC) used. This standard allows for a portion or all of the disk surface to be Read - Only. Not compatible with ISO 10090. Uses DBF servi and 120 megabyte (MB) capacity. Note: Also referred to as 90 mm (3.50 - inch) outside diameter, however 86 mm outside diameter is the exact, measurable dimension.

Keywords: discrete bock format, DBF, sampled servo, grooveless recording, partial ROM, read - only - memory, full ROM, kerr effect, thermal magneto optic effects, TMO effects, erasable optical

Category: recording

Availability: X3 Secretariat, 311 North First Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20001 - 2178. Phone: 202 - 737 - 8888, FAX: 202 - 638 - 4922 or Global Engineering, 2805 McGaw Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714. Phone: 800 - 854 - 7179, FAX: 714 - 261 - 7892

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI X3.214 - 1992

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI X3B11

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects: ISO 9171 Part 2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recorded, Unrecorded Characteristics of 130 mm Optical Disk Cartridges Using Sampled Servo and 4 / 15 Modulation

Status: Published

Abstract: This standard describes the physical and optical characteristics of a two - sided 130 mm (5.25 - inch) WORM disk with approximately 320 MB capacity per side. Also detailed are the sector format and Error Correcting Codes used. Same as ISO 9171 Part 2 with sampled servo format (SSF).

Keywords: sampled servo format (SSF), FOOF, Product Code ECC, grooveless recording, 5 1/4 inch, 5.25 - inch, 4/15 modulation, 4 / 15 modulation

Category: recording

Availability: X3 Secretariat, 311 North First Street, N.W.,

Washington, DC 20001 - 2178. Phone: 202 - 737 - 8888, FAX: 202 - 638 - 4922 or Global Engineering, 2805 McGaw Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714. Phone: 800 - 854 - 7179, FAX: 714 - 261 - 7892

Amended: February 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI Project 736 - 1

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI X3B11

Related ANSI Standards/Projects: X3 . 213 - 199X

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Unrecorded and Recorded Characteristics of 86 mm Rewritable, Read - Only Optical Disk Cartridges Using the Continuous Composite Servo

Status: ISO Letter Ballot

Abstract: This standard describes the physical, optical, and magneto - optic characteristics of a one - sided 86 mm (3.50 -inc) rewritable disk with approximately 128 MB capacity. Also detailed are the sector format and Error Correcting Codes (ECC) used. This standard allows for a portion or all of the disk surface to be Read - Only.

Keywords: continuous composite servo, CCS, land recording, grooves, partial ROM, read - only - memory, full ROM, kerr effect, thermal magneto optic effects, TMO effects, erasable optical

Category: recording

Availability: X3 Secretariat, 311 North First Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20001 - 2178. Phone: 202 - 737 - 8888, FAX: 202 - 638 - 4922 or Global Engineering, 2805 McGaw Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714. Phone: 800 - 854 - 7179, FAX: 714 - 261 - 7892

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI X3 B11 (project number to be assigned)

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI X3B11

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Test Methods for 130mm RWRT CCS Media Characteristics

Status: Draft at the ANSI editor

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: Media

Availability: Fernando Podio, NIST, Room A51, Bldg. 225, Gaithersburg, MD 20988. Phone: 301-975-2947.

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI X3 B11 (project number to be assigned)

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI X3B11

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Test Methods for 190mm RWRT CCS Media Characteristics

Status: drafting; May 1992 X3B11 minutes report: "Reviewed technical changes in document 92-002. WG voted 17, 0, 0 to recommend to plenary to change the title and scope of project proposal to include "read-only". Motion: (Podio, C. Miller) M. Deese asked to see copy of revised proposal before vote. Podio did not have changes ready, withdrew motion. Podio will revise proposal.

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: Media

Availability: Fernando Podio, NIST, Room A51, Bldg. 225, Gaithersburg, MD 20988. Phone: 301-975-2947.

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI X3 B11 (project number to be assigned)

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI X3B11

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Test Methods for 130mm WO CCS Media Characteristics

Status: drafting; May 1992 X3B11 minutes report: "no progress"

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: Media

Availability: Fernando Podio, NIST, Room A51, Bldg. 225, Gaithersburg, MD 20899. Phone: 301-975-2947.

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI X3 B11 (project number to be assigned)

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI X3B11

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Test Methods for 130mm WO 4/15 SSF

Status: drafting; May 1992 X3B11 minutes report: "No response to call for papers on jitter measurement. Editor will propose definitions."

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: Media

Availability: Fernando Podio, NIST, Room A51, Bldg. 225, Gaithersburg, MD 20899. Phone: 301-975-2947.

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI X3 B11 (project number to be assigned)

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI X3B11  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Test Methods for 300mm WORM  
Status: drafting; May 1992 X3B11 minutes report: "Still no technical editor. WG recommended dropping project (17, 0, 0). Motion to drop: (Podio, Hallum) (30, 0, 1). M. Desse raised objection, saying Letter Ballot required to drop a project. Motion for Letter Ballot to drop 300mm TM: (Podio, Callen) (33, 0, 0)."

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: Media

Availability: Fernando Podio, NIST, Room A51, Bldg. 225, Gaithersburg, MD 20899. Phone: 301-975-2947.

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI X3 B11 (project number to be assigned)

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI X3B11

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Test Methods for 90mm DBF

Status: drafting; May 1992 X3B11 minutes report: "Chairman Sandell will investigate status of project proposal."

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: Media

Availability: Fernando Podio, NIST, Room A51, Bldg. 225, Gaithersburg, MD 20899. Phone: 301-975-2947.

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ECMA 167 - 199X

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: European Computer Manufacturers Association

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Volume and File Structures for Optical Media

Status: approved

Abstract: This ECMA standard describes the logical volume (disk) and file structure for optical disk. There is a project in ANSI X3 B11 to standardize extensions to ECMA 167 and to propose ISO consideration for ECMA 167.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ECMA, Geneva, Switzerland

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS 1153  
Approval Year: 1944  
Re-Affirmation Year: 1992  
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Recommendations for the processing and storage of silver-gelatin-type microfilm  
Status: approved  
Abstract: This British Standard gives recommendations for the processing and commercial or archival storage of microfilm that is in roll, sheet, strip or card form, mounted or unmounted. It applies to microfilm on a base of cellulose ester or polyester coated with a silver gelatin layer containing a conventional silver image produced by the use of a liquid developer, fixer and wash system.  
It does not apply to dry-processed silver, diffusion transfer, monobath or halide reversal processes. It also does not apply to vesicular, colour and diazo films.  
Keywords: archival, permanence  
Category: preservation  
Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14 6LE  
Amended: December 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS 1371  
Approval Year: 1973  
Re-Affirmation Year: 1986  
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:ISO 1116  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specification for 35mm and 16mm microfilms, spools and reels  
Status: approved  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14 6LE  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS 1384/1  
Approval Year:  
Re-Affirmation Year: superceded by ISO 5/1  
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photographic density measurements - guide for terms, symbols and notations  
Status: published  
Abstract:

Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14  
6LE  
Amended: December 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*  
Designation: BS 1384/2  
Approval Year:  
Re-Affirmation Year: superceded by ISO 5/2  
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photographic density measurements - specification for  
geometric conditions for transmission density  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14  
6LE  
Amended: December 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*  
Designation: BS 1384/3  
Approval Year:  
Re-Affirmation Year: superceded by ISO 5/3  
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photographic density measurements - specification for  
spectral conditions  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14  
6LE  
Amended: December 1992  
\*\*\*\*\*  
Designation: BS 4187/1  
Approval Year: 1981  
Re-Affirmation Year: 1988  
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects: ISO 2707  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specification for formats of 60 and 98 frame microfiche  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14  
6LE

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS 4187/3

Approval Year: 1978

Re-Affirmation Year: replaced by ISO 9923

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specification for A6 size microfiche - formats for 208, 270, 325 and 420 frames (except COM)

Status: published

Abstract: This part of this British Standard specifies the quality and physical characteristics of transparent A6 size microfiche with formats of 208, 270, 325 and 420 frames, excluding computer output microfiche.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14 6LE

Amended: December 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS 4189

Approval Year: 1967

Re-Affirmation Year: 1988

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:ISO 435

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specification for conventional typographical character legibility tests

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14 6LE

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS 4191

Approval Year: 1976

Re-Affirmation Year: 1985 (superceded by ISO 6198 and 7565)

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specification for microform readers

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: legibility

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14 6LE

Amended: December 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS 4210/1  
Approval Year: 1977  
Re-Affirmation Year: 1989 (superceded by ISO 3272/1)  
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specification for 35mm microcopying of technical drawings  
- operating procedures  
Status: published  
Abstract: This part of this British Standard specifies  
procedures for microcopying technical drawings and associated  
data, either for the production of prints or for viewing.  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14  
6LE  
Amended: December 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS 4210/2  
Approval Year: 1977  
Re-Affirmation Year: 1989 (superceded by ISO 3272/2)  
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specification for 35mm microcopying of technical drawings  
- photographic requirements for silver film  
Status: published  
Abstract: This part of this British Standard applies to  
microcopies of technical drawings and associated data that  
comply with the requirements of BS 308, and if appropriate, with  
those of BS 1192. It specifies procedures for checking and  
maintaining the quality and reproducibility of microcopies made  
on 35mm black and white silver image film.  
It includes requirements for first and second generation and  
distribution copies. Appendices deal with background density,  
resolution, contact printing control and checking microfilm for  
bow.  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14  
6LE  
Amended: December 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS 4210/3  
Approval Year: 1977  
Re-Affirmation Year: 1989 (superceded by ISO 3272/3)  
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specification for 35mm microcopying of technical drawings

- unitized microfilm carriers

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14

6LE

Amended: December 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS 4657

Approval Year: 1970

Re-Affirmation Year: 1990 (superceded by ISO 3334)

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Methods for determining the resolution obtained in microcopying

Status: published

Abstract: This International Standard specifies a method of determining resolution by measuring the minimum size of detail recognizable in a processed microform. It describes the test patterns and ISO resolution test chart No. 2, and gives the method of expressing resolving power. ISO resolution test chart No. 2 is designed for use as part of a test target, as required in other International Standards for micrographics.

This International Standard applies to the determination of the resolving power of a camera, film and processing combination used in a microfilming system or the resolution achieved in microforms therefrom. In this form it does not apply to the determination of the resolving power of microform readers, reader-printers or computer output microform (COM) imaging systems.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14

6LE

Amended: December 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS 5444

Approval Year: 1977

Re-Affirmation Year: 1991

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:ISO 10196

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommendations for preparation of copy for microcopying

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14

6LE

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS 5513  
Approval Year: 1977  
Re-Affirmation Year: 1989  
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specification for 35mm microcopying of newspaper cuttings  
on A6 microfiche  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: quality  
Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14  
6LE  
Amended: December 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS 5525  
Approval Year: 1977  
Re-Affirmation Year: 1989  
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specification for 35mm microcopying of maps and plans  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category: quality  
Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14  
6LE  
Amended: December 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS 5536  
Approval Year: 1978  
Reaffirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: BSI GME  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Recommendations for the preparation of technical drawings  
for microfilming  
Status: approved  
Abstract: The use of microfilm demands that the finest detail on  
the drawing or diagram has to be capable of being recorded on a  
small negative without significant loss of quality at camera  
reduction ratios up to 1:30. Technical drawings complying with  
the recommendations of this standard and BS308, BS5070 or BS1192  
should be capable of being recorded on, and subsequently  
reproduced from, microfiche.  
The drafting requirements for microfilming are important but no  
more onerous than that for normal drawing practice. It is  
therefore recommended that all drawings and diagrams should

comply with the recommendations of the standard, thereby enabling any subsequent recipient, whether in the United Kingdom or overseas, to microfilm if required.

Keywords: aperture cards, drawings, legibility

Category: evaluation

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14 6LE

Amended: December 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS 5632

Approval Year: 1978

Re-Affirmation Year: 1985

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specification for microfilm jackets, A6 size

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14 6LE

Amended: December 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS 5644

Approval Year: 1978

Re-Affirmation Year: 1985

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:ISO 5126

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14 6LE

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS 5956

Approval Year: 1980

Reaffirmation Year: 1986

Standards Developer:

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specification for A6 size microfiche for the motor industry

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14  
6LE

Amended: December 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS 6054/1

Approval Year: 1981

Re-Affirmation Year: superceded by ISO 6196/1

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Glossary of terms for micrographics - general terms

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14  
6LE

Amended: December 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS 6054/2

Approval Year: 1983

Re-Affirmation Year: superceded by ISO 6196/2

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Glossary of terms for micrographics - image positions and  
method of recording

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14  
6LE

Amended: December 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS 6054/3

Approval Year: 1984

Re-Affirmation Year: superceded by ISO 6196/3

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Glossary of terms for micrographics - film processing

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14  
6LE

Amended: December 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS 6054/4

Approval Year: 1987  
Re-Affirmation Year: superceded by ISO 6196/4  
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Glossary of terms for micrographics - materials and packaging  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14 6LE  
Amended: December 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS 6054/5  
Approval Year: 1988  
Re-Affirmation Year: superceded by ISO 6196/5  
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Glossary of terms for micrographics - quality of images, legibility, inspection  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14 6LE  
Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS 6247  
Approval Year: 1982  
Re-Affirmation Year: 1989 (superceded by ISO 6343)  
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Method of test for adhesion of aperture card protection sheets  
Status: withdrawn  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14 6LE  
Amended: December 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS 6313  
Approval Year: 1982  
Re-Affirmation Year: 1988  
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects: ISO 11906  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Specification for 35mm microcopying of serials  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14  
6LE  
Amended: December 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS 6342  
Approval Year: 1983  
Re-Affirmation Year: 1990  
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title:  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14  
6LE  
Amended: December 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS 6354  
Approval Year: 1983  
Re-Affirmation Year: 1989  
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title:  
Status: published  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14  
6LE  
Amended: December 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS 6359  
Approval Year: 1983  
Re-Affirmation Year: 1989  
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Dimensions and position of microfiche heading coating  
(colour stripe)  
Status: published

Abstract: The use of a heading coating (colour stripe) for microfiche headings, particularly for duplicates, has developed in recent years and is now widespread. This British Standard is published to minimise the proliferation of sizes and thus to simplify the requirements for both manufacturer and user.

In the production of microfiche the general practice is to apply the heading coating to the film while it is in roll form. Film in roll form is also often used in duplicators. The requirements therefore apply to roll film from which microfiche will be made as well as to microfiche in sheet form.

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14 6LE

Amended: December 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS 6498

Approval Year: 1984

Re-Affirmation Year: 1991 (superseded by ISO 10200)

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Guide to preparation of microfilm and other microforms that may be required as evidence

Status: published

Abstract: This revision of BS 6498 supersedes BS 6498:1984, which is withdrawn.

This revision of BS 6498 has been prepared to include information about certain updateable systems, aperture cards and computer output microfilm (COM). They were excluded in the 1984 edition and erasable microfilms are still excluded. There is now provision for the use of original film in microfilm jackets and advise on the length of time that certificates should be kept.

The storage of documents on microfilm, or some other microform, is now common practice, and original documents are often destroyed after filming. In legal proceedings it may be necessary to prove that a microform is a true copy of the original. This British Standard gives guidance to organisations that wish to use microforms for record-keeping, or for copying documents, about the procedures that should be followed to ensure, as far as possible, that the microforms will be admissible in evidence.

Many organisations will already have established microform programs that, although not necessarily following all the recommendations of this guide, adequately meet the needs of the particular organisation. This guide should be of particular assistance to organisations that are setting up a microform programme for the first time in ensuring that a properly planned and authorised programme is introduced, so that they may demonstrate that microforms have been produced as part of normal business practice.

There is little legal precedent on the question of admissibility of microforms, and no guarantee can be given that

microforms prepared in accordance with this guide will automatically be admissible.

This British Standard amplifies the advice given in DD 199 on the preparation of microforms that may be required in evidence. DD 199 also contains an annex giving information about the legal status of microforms in various other countries.

Keywords: legal, aperture cards, jackets

Category: legibility

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14 6LE

Amended: December 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS 6660

Approval Year: 1985

Re-Affirmation Year: 1991

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Setting up and maintaining micrographic units

Status: published

Abstract: Although the microfilming of office documents has now become part of the established routine in many organisations, a large number of them carry out the work in micrographics units that seem to have developed haphazardly.

They are often sited in basements, perhaps because of the traditional view that cameras should be kept away from daylight, and some are dusty, subject to vibration, badly ventilated or too small. Such units are unlikely to produce microforms of the best quality.

Dust and vibration can impair legibility of the film, and disagreeable working conditions may reduce the operator's efficiency.

Most of these difficulties may be avoided if the unit is properly planned in the first place. This British Standard is intended to help those who are new to microfilming and are planning to set up a micrographics unit for the first time. It should also be useful to those who are planning to expand or improve an existing unit.

Keywords:

Category: capture

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14 6LE

Amended: December 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS 6872

Approval Year: 1987

Re-Affirmation Year: superceded by ISO 8126

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Visual densities of diazo and vesicular second generation microforms

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14  
6LE

Amended: December 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS 7338/1

Approval Year: 1990

Re-Affirmation Year: superceded by ISO 8127/1

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specification for five channel jacket for 16mm

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14  
6LE

Amended: April 1993

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS 7353

Approval Year: 1991

Re-Affirmation Year: superceded by ISO 11928

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects: ANSI/AIIM MS38, ANSI/AIIM MS39

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Measuring the quality of graphic COM recorders

Status: published

Abstract: Increasing numbers of technical drawings are now produced on computer output microfilm (COM), and, although their quality is usually reasonable, they are not always compatible with microfilm copies of hard-copy drawings. This can cause difficulty when both kinds of drawings are put into aperture cards and sent through systems designed to deal with microfilm copies of hard-copy drawings.

This British Standard has therefore been prepared to help users to establish procedures that should ensure that the quality of COM-generated drawings is both acceptable in itself and compatible with technical drawings on conventional microfilm that comply with BS4210: Parts 1, 2 and 3.

The test frames specified may be used for rough checks if users wish to monitor the quality of COM-generated drawings without going to the expense of carrying out the tests described in this standard.

Keywords: aperture cards, technical drawings

Category: evaluation

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14  
6LE

Amended: December 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS 7555  
Approval Year: 1992  
Re-Affirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Guide to the miniaturisation of medical diagnostic images  
Status: published

Abstract: Hospitals and other organisations that are required to keep medical diagnostic images for many years frequently find that they lack space to store them. Miniaturisation offers a solution. This guide has been prepared to help organisations that are considering miniaturisation to decide whether it will meet their needs and, if so, to help them to establish a suitable program.

Medical diagnostic images tend to be consulted frequently in the first two years after they are made. Most of them have to be kept for several more years, some for the life of the patient, in case they have to be consulted for medical, legal or social services purposes.

They should therefore be stored in a form that will be of a quality to provide the information required if the need to consult them should arise. Straightforward photographic copies are unlikely to be satisfactory because the range of densities will usually be less than the range of densities on the original and information may be lost in copying.

Electronic scanning and adjustment will be needed if all the information is to be retained.

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14 6LE

Amended: December 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS DD 199  
Approval Year: 1991  
Re-Affirmation Year: superceded by ISO 10200  
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Legal Admissibility of Microforms  
Status: public comment

Abstract: This Technical Report makes recommendations for procedures to be followed in any microfilming programme that is designed to ensure the preservation and integrity of the information recorded on original records. If the procedures are followed, the microfilm copies should be regarded as adequate substitutes for the original records and should serve the purposes for which records were created and maintained.

The report gives advice both about the importance of routine characteristics that will ensure that the microfilm image is of

adequate quality.

Keywords: legal status, microfilming procedures, microfilming recommendations

Category: capture

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14 6LE

Amended: December 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: BS DD 206

Approval Year: 1991

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects: ISO (number to be allocated)

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Preparation of electronic images (WORM) of documents that may be required as evidence

Status: public comment

Abstract: Many organisations now use optical storage media for keeping records generated or received in the normal course of business. Optical storage systems provide a particularly compact form of storage that facilitates an efficient method of retrieval, provided an index is maintained.

Occasionally documents produced in the normal course of business have to be produced in evidence and at that stage the legal admissibility of electronic images of documents becomes important.

Some organisations fail to take full advantage of the benefits of an optical storage systems because they are reluctant to destroy originals that might one day be required as evidence in legal proceedings. Unless an organisation is confident that originals may be destroyed once their images have been recorded, electronic images will not replace hard-copy files.

Unlike information written on paper, which is directly intelligible, information recorded on optical storage media requires electronic equipment, e.g. a visual display unit, to make it intelligible to the reader. There are established ways of preventing and detecting forgery in paper documents, whereas the manipulation of electronic images of documents is generally less well understood.

The integrity of an electronic image of a hard-copy document can be demonstrated by showing that it was made, and the hard-copy version destroyed, with proper safeguards, as part of normal business practice.

This Draft for Development has been prepared to help organisations that are considering optical storage to decide whether to transfer their records to an optical storage system and to help organizations that have transferred their records to ensure that properly planned and authorized procedures are introduced and followed, so that, if a document is required in evidence, its electronic image can be shown to have been produced as part of normal business practice and its integrity established.

Readers should note that it is for the courts to decide what is

admissible and that no guarantee can be given that the electronic image of any document will automatically be admissible.

Keywords:

Category: legality

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14 6LE

Amended: December 1992

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI IT9.3-1989

Approval Year: 1988

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI IT9

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects: ISO 6221-1991

Prior Designation(s): ANSI PH1.32-1973

Title: Imaging Media -- Photographic Films and Papers -- Methods for Determining Dimensional Change Characteristics

Status: Approved and Published

Abstract: This standard describes methods for determining the dimensional change characteristics of photographic films and papers caused by processing, aging and changes in temperature and relative humidity.

Keywords: Test methods; dimensional change; hysteresis; humidity expansion; thermal expansion; aging effects; processing effects

Category: Preservation

Availability: ANSI, 11 West 42nd Street, New York, NY 10036;

Phone: 212-642-4900 fax 212-302-1286

Amended: April 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: IT9.4-1988

Approval Year: 1987

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: IT9

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Project: ISO 5769-1984 (R1989)

Prior Designation(s): PH1.47-1972

Title: Imaging Media (Film) -- Lubrication on Films -- Method for Determining

Status: Revision at American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Public Review

Abstract: This standard describes a test for determining the presence of film lubricants. The test measures the coefficient of friction between a film surface and paper clip under high contact pressure.

Keywords: Film lubricants; test method; friction coefficient

Category: Preservation

Availability: ANSI, 11 West 42nd Street, NY, NY 10036

Amended: April 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI IT9.5-1992

Approval Year: 1992

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI IT9  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects: ANSI IT9.11-1999, ANSI/NAPM  
IT9.1-1992, ANSI/NAPM IT9.13-1992  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects: ISO 8225-1987  
Prior Designation(s): PH1.60-1985  
Title: Imaging Media (Film) -- Ammonia-Processed Diazo Films --  
Specifications for Stability  
Status: Approved

Abstract: This standard characterizes the inherent "keeping"  
behavior of safety polyester films that have an  
ammonia-processed diazo photographic image. It applies to  
photographic film in which the image layer is a discrete layer  
attached to a transparent support, and to microfilm,  
motion-picture film, roll film, and sheet film.

Keywords: Image stability, film base, light fading, dark aging,  
free acidity, blocking, printing density, accelerated aging,  
tensile properties

Category: Preservation

Availability: ANSI, 11 West 42nd Street, NY, NY 10036

Amended: April 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/ISO 543-1990, ANSI IT9.6-1991

Approval Year: 1991

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI IT9

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s): ANSI PH1.25-1984

Title: Photography -- Photographic Films -- Specifications for  
Safety Film

Status: Approved and published

Abstract: This standard provides specifications and test  
procedures for establishing the safety of photographic films  
with respect to hazards from fire. The specifications apply to  
both unprocessed and processed films on any type of currently  
known plastic support.

Keywords: Ignition time, burning time, safety film, polyester  
base, nitrate base, safet marking

Category: Preservation

Availability: ANSI, 11 West 42nd Street, NY, NY 10036

Amended: April 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI IT9.7-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI IT9

Related ANSI Standards/Projects: ANSI IT9.8-1989

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects: DIS 6077-1991

Prior Designation(s): ANSI PH1.31-1973 (Method B)

Title: Imaging Media -- Determination of Brittleness of  
Photographic Film -- Wedge Brittleness Test

Status: Approved and published

Abstract: This standard specifies a method for determining the  
brittleness of photographic film. The method is applicable to

film with or without a gelatin backing, and may be applied to either unprocessed or processed film.

Keywords: Film brittleness, emulsion cracks, wedge test, film base, gelatin layer

Category: Preservation

Availability: ANSI, 11 West 42nd Street, NY, NY 10036

Amended: April 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI IT9.8-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI IT9

Related ANSI Standards/Projects: ANSI IT9.7-1989

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects: ISO 8776-1988

Prior Designation(s): ANSI PH1.31-1973 (Method)

Title: Imaging Media -- Photographic Film -- Determination of Folding Endurance

Status: Approved and published

Abstract: This standard specifies an analytical test for determining the folding endurance of photographic film. It is applicable to film with or without a gelatin backing and may be applied to either unprocessed or processed film.

Keywords: Folding endurance, film flexibility, emulsion cracks, film base, gelatin layer

Category: Preservation

Availability: ANSI, 11 West 42nd Street, NY, NY 10036

Amended: April 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI IT9.9-1990

Approval Year: 1990

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI IT9

Related ANSI Standards/Projects: ANSI/ISO 5/4-1983, ANSI PH2.17-1985; ANSI/ISO 5/3-1984, ANSI PH2.18-1985; ANSI/ISO 5/201985, ANSI PH2.19-1986

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects: DIS 10997-1991

Prior Designation(s): ANSI PH1.42-1969

Title: Imaging Media -- Stability of Color Photographic Images -- Methods for Measuring

Status: Approved and published

Abstract: This standard describes test equipment, test procedures, and analytic methods for predicting the long-term dark storage stability of color photographic images and for measuring color stability when subjected to certain illuminants at specified temperatures and humidities.

Keywords: Image stability; accelerated aging; light fading; dark stability; color balance; stain; image density; dye fading; arrhenius method; post-processing

Category: Preservation

Availability: ANSI, 11 West 42nd Street, NY, NY 10036

Amended: April 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI IT9.10-1991

Approval Year: 1991  
Re-Affirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ANSI IT9  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects: ANSI PH1.29-1985  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:ISO 4330-1987  
Prior Designation(s): ANSI PH1.29-1985  
Title: Imaging Media -- Determination of the Curl of  
Photographic Film  
Status: Approved and published  
Abstract: This standard specifies three measuring methods for  
determining the curl characteristics of unprocessed and  
processed photographic film as supplied in sheet, roll or strip  
forms. Values of the three methods are not comparable and the  
methods are not intended for use in determining curl during  
processing or drying.  
Keywords: Film curl, curl direction, edge curl  
Category: Preservation  
Availability: ANSI, 11 West 42nd Street, NY, NY 10036  
Amended: April 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/ISO 9718 - 1991 (ANSI IT9.12-1991)  
Approval Year: 1991  
Re-Affirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: ANSI IT9  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: Photography -- Processed Vesicular Photographic Film --  
Specifications for Stability  
Status: Published  
Abstract: This International Standard specifies requirements for  
stability of polyester base photographic films which have a  
heat-processed vesicular photographic image formed by nitrogen  
bubbles.  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: April 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI/NAPM IT9.13 - 1992  
Approval Year: 1992  
Re-Affirmation Year:  
Standards Developer: NAPM  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title: For Imaging Media -- Photographic Films, Papers, and  
Plates -- Glossary of Terms Pertaining to Stability  
Status: Published  
Abstract: This standard lists definitions on the permanence of  
photographic materials, used in American National Standards on

material specifications and storage practices. Of particular importance is the definition for "archival." The term "archival" has been interpreted to have many meanings, ranging from the "the preservation of information forever" to the photographic-jargon meaning, i.e., "temporary storage of actively used information". It is, therefore, recommended that the term "rchival" not be used in standards for stability of recording materials and systems.

This standard is a revision of the 1991 document, which was withdrawn prior to publication due to technical inconsistencies.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: April 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation: ANSI IT9.14 - 1992

Approval Year: 1992

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: NAPM

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: for Imaging Media (Photographic Film and Papers) --  
Method for Determining the Resistance of Photographic Emulsions  
to Wet Abrasion

Status: Published

Abstract: This standard establishes a laboratory test method  
for determining the resistance of photographic emulsions or  
gelatin backings to abrasion damage during processing.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: April 1994

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer:

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status:

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended:

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer:  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Re lated IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title:  
Status:  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended:  
Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer:  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title:  
Status:  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended:

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Re-Affirmation Year:  
Standards Developer:  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title:  
Status:  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended:

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Re-Affirmation Year:  
Standards Developer:  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title:  
Status:  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:

Amended:

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer:

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status:

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended:

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer:

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status:

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended:

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer:

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status:

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended:

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer:

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title:  
Status:  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended:  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Re-Affirmation Year:  
Standards Developer:  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):

Title:  
Status:  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended:  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Re-Affirmation Year:  
Standards Developer:  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):

Title:  
Status:  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended:  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Re-Affirmation Year:  
Standards Developer:  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):

Title:  
Status:  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended:  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:

Approval Year:  
Re-Affirmation Year:  
Standards Developer:  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title:  
Status:  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended:

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Re-Affirmation Year:  
Standards Developer:  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title:  
Status:  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended:

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Re-Affirmation Year:  
Standards Developer:  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title:  
Status:  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended:

\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Re-Affirmation Year:  
Standards Developer:  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):  
Title:

Status:  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended:  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Re-Affirmation Year:  
Standards Developer:  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):

Title:  
Status:  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended:  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Re-Affirmation Year:  
Standards Developer:  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):

Title:  
Status:  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended:  
\*\*\*\*\*

Designation:  
Approval Year:  
Re-Affirmation Year:  
Standards Developer:  
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:  
Re lated IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:  
Prior Designation(s):

Title:  
Status:  
Abstract:  
Keywords:  
Category:  
Availability:  
Amended: